

# INDEX

|                     |      |                   |      |
|---------------------|------|-------------------|------|
| English index ..... | 4443 | Latin index ..... | 4479 |
|---------------------|------|-------------------|------|

|                                                                                                   |     |                                                                               |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1. General notices .....                                                                          | 3   | 2.2.65. Voltametric titration .....                                           | 128  |
| 2.1. Apparatus .....                                                                              | 17  | 2.2.66. Detection and measurement of radioactivity .....                      | 129  |
| 2.1.1. Droppers .....                                                                             | 17  | 2.2.7. Optical rotation .....                                                 | 31   |
| 2.1.2. Comparative table of porosity of sintered-glass filters..                                  | 17  | 2.2.8. Viscosity .....                                                        | 32   |
| 2.1.3. Ultraviolet ray lamps for analytical purposes .....                                        | 17  | 2.2.9. Capillary viscometer method .....                                      | 33   |
| 2.1.4. Sieves .....                                                                               | 18  | 2.3. Identification .....                                                     | 139  |
| 2.1.5. Tubes for comparative tests .....                                                          | 19  | 2.3.1. Identification reactions of ions and functional groups .....           | 139  |
| 2.1.6. Gas detector tubes .....                                                                   | 19  | 2.3.2. Identification of fatty oils by thin-layer chromatography .....        | 142  |
| 2.1.7. Balances for analytical purposes .....                                                     | 20  | 2.3.3. Identification of phenothiazines by thin-layer chromatography .....    | 143  |
| 2.2. Physical and physico-chemical methods .....                                                  | 25  | 2.3.4. Odour .....                                                            | 143  |
| 2.2.1. Clarity and degree of opalescence of liquids .....                                         | 25  | 2.4. Limit tests .....                                                        | 147  |
| 2.2.10. Viscosity - Rotating viscometer method .....                                              | 33  | 2.4.1. Ammonium .....                                                         | 147  |
| 2.2.11. Distillation range .....                                                                  | 36  | 2.4.10. Lead in sugars .....                                                  | 152  |
| 2.2.12. Boiling point .....                                                                       | 37  | 2.4.11. Phosphates .....                                                      | 152  |
| 2.2.13. Determination of water by distillation .....                                              | 37  | 2.4.12. Potassium .....                                                       | 152  |
| 2.2.14. Melting point - capillary method .....                                                    | 38  | 2.4.13. Sulfates .....                                                        | 152  |
| 2.2.15. Melting point - open capillary method .....                                               | 38  | 2.4.14. Sulfated ash .....                                                    | 152  |
| 2.2.16. Melting point - instantaneous method .....                                                | 38  | 2.4.15. Nickel in polyols .....                                               | 153  |
| 2.2.17. Drop point .....                                                                          | 39  | 2.4.16. Total ash .....                                                       | 153  |
| 2.2.18. Freezing point .....                                                                      | 40  | 2.4.17. Aluminium .....                                                       | 153  |
| 2.2.19. Amperometric titration .....                                                              | 41  | 2.4.18. Free formaldehyde .....                                               | 153  |
| 2.2.2. Degree of coloration of liquids .....                                                      | 26  | 2.4.19. Alkaline impurities in fatty oils .....                               | 154  |
| 2.2.20. Potentiometric titration .....                                                            | 41  | 2.4.2. Arsenic .....                                                          | 147  |
| 2.2.21. Fluorimetry .....                                                                         | 41  | 2.4.20. Determination of elemental impurities .....                           | 154  |
| 2.2.22. Atomic emission spectrometry .....                                                        | 42  | 2.4.21. Foreign oils in fatty oils by thin-layer chromatography .....         | 157  |
| 2.2.23. Atomic absorption spectrometry .....                                                      | 43  | 2.4.22. Composition of fatty acids by gas chromatography ..                   | 157  |
| 2.2.24. Absorption spectrophotometry, infrared .....                                              | 45  | 2.4.23. Sterols in fatty oils .....                                           | 160  |
| 2.2.25. Absorption spectrophotometry, ultraviolet and visible .....                               | 48  | 2.4.24. Identification and control of residual solvents .....                 | 162  |
| 2.2.26. Paper chromatography .....                                                                | 52  | 2.4.25. Ethylene oxide and dioxan .....                                       | 167  |
| 2.2.27. Thin-layer chromatography .....                                                           | 52  | 2.4.26. <i>N,N</i> -Dimethylaniline .....                                     | 168  |
| 2.2.28. Gas chromatography .....                                                                  | 54  | 2.4.27. Heavy metals in herbal drugs and herbal drug preparations .....       | 168  |
| 2.2.29. Liquid chromatography .....                                                               | 55  | 2.4.28. 2-Ethylhexanoic acid .....                                            | 170  |
| 2.2.3. Potentiometric determination of pH .....                                                   | 29  | 2.4.29. Composition of fatty acids in oils rich in omega-3 acids .....        | 171  |
| 2.2.30. Size-exclusion chromatography .....                                                       | 56  | 2.4.3. Calcium .....                                                          | 148  |
| 2.2.31. Electrophoresis .....                                                                     | 57  | 2.4.30. Ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol in ethoxylated substances ..... | 173  |
| 2.2.32. Loss on drying .....                                                                      | 63  | 2.4.31. Nickel in hydrogenated vegetable oils .....                           | 173  |
| 2.2.33. Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry .....                                             | 63  | 2.4.32. Total cholesterol in oils rich in omega-3 acids .....                 | 174  |
| 2.2.34. Thermal analysis .....                                                                    | 66  | 2.4.33. Tetrabutylammonium in radiopharmaceutical preparations .....          | 175  |
| 2.2.35. Osmolality .....                                                                          | 69  | 2.4.4. Chlorides .....                                                        | 148  |
| 2.2.36. Potentiometric determination of ionic concentration using ion-selective electrodes .....  | 69  | 2.4.5. Fluorides .....                                                        | 148  |
| 2.2.37. X-ray fluorescence spectrometry .....                                                     | 71  | 2.4.6. Magnesium .....                                                        | 148  |
| 2.2.38. Conductivity .....                                                                        | 72  | 2.4.7. Magnesium and alkaline-earth metals .....                              | 149  |
| 2.2.39. Molecular mass distribution in dextrans .....                                             | 74  | 2.4.8. Heavy metals .....                                                     | 149  |
| 2.2.4. Approximate pH of solutions .....                                                          | 30  | 2.4.9. Iron .....                                                             | 152  |
| 2.2.40. Near-infrared spectroscopy .....                                                          | 76  | 2,4-Dichlorobenzyl alcohol .....                                              | 2517 |
| 2.2.41. Circular dichroism .....                                                                  | 81  | 2.5. Assays .....                                                             | 179  |
| 2.2.42. Density of solids .....                                                                   | 82  | 2.5.1. Acid value .....                                                       | 179  |
| 2.2.43. Mass spectrometry .....                                                                   | 83  | 2.5.10. Oxygen-flask method .....                                             | 182  |
| 2.2.44. Total organic carbon in water for pharmaceutical use .....                                | 85  | 2.5.11. Complexometric titrations .....                                       | 182  |
| 2.2.45. Supercritical fluid chromatography .....                                                  | 86  | 2.5.12. Water: semi-micro determination .....                                 | 183  |
| 2.2.46. Chromatographic separation techniques .....                                               | 86  | 2.5.13. Aluminium in adsorbed vaccines .....                                  | 183  |
| 2.2.47. Capillary electrophoresis .....                                                           | 96  | 2.5.14. Calcium in adsorbed vaccines .....                                    | 184  |
| 2.2.48. Raman spectroscopy .....                                                                  | 101 | 2.5.15. Phenol in immunosera and vaccines .....                               | 184  |
| 2.2.49. Falling ball and automatic rolling ball viscometer methods .....                          | 104 | 2.5.16. Protein in polysaccharide vaccines .....                              | 184  |
| 2.2.5. Relative density .....                                                                     | 31  | 2.5.17. Nucleic acids in polysaccharide vaccines .....                        | 184  |
| 2.2.54. Isoelectric focusing .....                                                                | 104 | 2.5.18. Phosphorus in polysaccharide vaccines .....                           | 184  |
| 2.2.55. Peptide mapping .....                                                                     | 106 | 2.5.19. <i>O</i> -Acetyl in polysaccharide vaccines .....                     | 185  |
| 2.2.56. Amino acid analysis .....                                                                 | 109 | 2.5.2. Ester value .....                                                      | 179  |
| 2.2.57. Inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry .....                             | 116 | 2.5.20. Hexosamines in polysaccharide vaccines .....                          | 185  |
| 2.2.58. Inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry .....                                        | 117 | 2.5.21. Methylpentoses in polysaccharide vaccines .....                       | 185  |
| 2.2.59. Glycan analysis of glycoproteins .....                                                    | 119 | 2.5.22. Uronic acids in polysaccharide vaccines .....                         | 186  |
| 2.2.6. Refractive index .....                                                                     | 31  | 2.5.23. Sialic acid in polysaccharide vaccines .....                          | 186  |
| 2.2.61. Characterisation of crystalline solids by microcalorimetry and solution calorimetry ..... | 124 | 2.5.24. Carbon dioxide in gases .....                                         | 186  |
| 2.2.63. Direct amperometric and pulsed electrochemical detection .....                            | 126 | 2.5.25. Carbon monoxide in gases .....                                        | 187  |
| 2.2.64. Peptide identification by nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry .....                   | 128 | 2.5.26. Nitrogen monoxide and nitrogen dioxide in gases ..                    | 188  |

|                                                                                                                                            |     |                                                                                                         |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 2.5.27. Oxygen in gases.....                                                                                                               | 188 | 2.6.8. Pyrogens.....                                                                                    | 215 |
| 2.5.28. Water in gases.....                                                                                                                | 188 | 2.7. Biological assays.....                                                                             | 277 |
| 2.5.29. Sulfur dioxide.....                                                                                                                | 189 | 2.7.1. Immunochemical methods.....                                                                      | 277 |
| 2.5.3. Hydroxyl value.....                                                                                                                 | 179 | 2.7.10. Assay of human coagulation factor VII.....                                                      | 296 |
| 2.5.30. Oxidising substances.....                                                                                                          | 189 | 2.7.11. Assay of human coagulation factor IX.....                                                       | 297 |
| 2.5.31. Ribose in polysaccharide vaccines.....                                                                                             | 190 | 2.7.12. Assay of heparin in coagulation factors.....                                                    | 297 |
| 2.5.32. Water: micro determination.....                                                                                                    | 190 | 2.7.13. Assay of human anti-D immunoglobulin.....                                                       | 298 |
| 2.5.33. Total protein.....                                                                                                                 | 191 | 2.7.14. Assay of hepatitis A vaccine.....                                                               | 300 |
| 2.5.34. Acetic acid in synthetic peptides.....                                                                                             | 194 | 2.7.15. Assay of hepatitis B vaccine (rDNA).....                                                        | 300 |
| 2.5.35. Nitrous oxide in gases.....                                                                                                        | 194 | 2.7.16. Assay of pertussis vaccine (acellular).....                                                     | 301 |
| 2.5.36. Anisidine value.....                                                                                                               | 194 | 2.7.17. Assay of human antithrombin III.....                                                            | 303 |
| 2.5.37. Methyl, ethyl and isopropyl methanesulfonate in<br>methanesulfonic acid.....                                                       | 194 | 2.7.18. Assay of human coagulation factor II.....                                                       | 303 |
| 2.5.38. Methyl, ethyl and isopropyl methanesulfonate in active<br>substances.....                                                          | 195 | 2.7.19. Assay of human coagulation factor X.....                                                        | 304 |
| 2.5.39. Methanesulfonyl chloride in methanesulfonic<br>acid.....                                                                           | 196 | 2.7.2. Microbiological assay of antibiotics.....                                                        | 278 |
| 2.5.4. Iodine value.....                                                                                                                   | 179 | 2.7.20. <i>In vivo</i> assay of poliomyelitis vaccine (inactivated).....                                | 304 |
| 2.5.40. Methyl, ethyl and isopropyl toluenesulfonate in active<br>substances.....                                                          | 197 | 2.7.21. Assay of human von Willebrand factor.....                                                       | 305 |
| 2.5.41. Methyl, ethyl and isopropyl benzenesulfonate in active<br>substances.....                                                          | 198 | 2.7.22. Assay of human coagulation factor XI.....                                                       | 307 |
| 2.5.42. <i>N</i> -Nitrosamines in active substances.....                                                                                   | 199 | 2.7.23. Numeration of CD34/CD45+ cells in haematopoietic<br>products.....                               | 307 |
| 2.5.5. Peroxide value.....                                                                                                                 | 180 | 2.7.24. Flow cytometry.....                                                                             | 308 |
| 2.5.6. Saponification value.....                                                                                                           | 181 | 2.7.25. Assay of human plasmin inhibitor.....                                                           | 310 |
| 2.5.7. Unsaponifiable matter.....                                                                                                          | 181 | 2.7.27. Flocculation value (Lf) of diphtheria and tetanus toxins<br>and toxoids (Ramon assay).....      | 310 |
| 2.5.8. Determination of primary aromatic amino-<br>nitrogen.....                                                                           | 181 | 2.7.28. Colony-forming cell assay for human<br>haematopoietic progenitor cells.....                     | 311 |
| 2.5.9. Determination of nitrogen by sulfuric acid<br>digestion.....                                                                        | 182 | 2.7.29. Nucleated cell count and viability.....                                                         | 312 |
| 2.6. Biological tests.....                                                                                                                 | 207 | 2.7.30. Assay of human protein C.....                                                                   | 314 |
| 2.6.1. Sterility.....                                                                                                                      | 207 | 2.7.31. Assay of human protein S.....                                                                   | 315 |
| 2.6.10. Histamine.....                                                                                                                     | 216 | 2.7.32. Assay of human $\alpha$ -1-proteinase inhibitor.....                                            | 315 |
| 2.6.11. Depressor substances.....                                                                                                          | 217 | 2.7.34. Assay of human C1-esterase inhibitor.....                                                       | 316 |
| 2.6.12. Microbiological examination of non-sterile products:<br>microbial enumeration tests.....                                           | 217 | 2.7.35. Immunonephelometry for vaccine component<br>assay.....                                          | 316 |
| 2.6.13. Microbiological examination of non-sterile products:<br>test for specified micro-organisms.....                                    | 221 | 2.7.36. Assay of Bet v 1 allergen.....                                                                  | 317 |
| 2.6.14. Bacterial endotoxins.....                                                                                                          | 226 | 2.7.4. Assay of human coagulation factor VIII.....                                                      | 284 |
| 2.6.15. Prekallikrein activator.....                                                                                                       | 230 | 2.7.5. Assay of heparin.....                                                                            | 285 |
| 2.6.16. Tests for extraneous agents in viral vaccines for human<br>use.....                                                                | 230 | 2.7.6. Assay of diphtheria vaccine (adsorbed).....                                                      | 285 |
| 2.6.17. Test for anticomplementary activity of<br>immunoglobulin.....                                                                      | 232 | 2.7.7. Assay of pertussis vaccine (whole cell).....                                                     | 290 |
| 2.6.18. Test for neurovirulence of live virus vaccines.....                                                                                | 234 | 2.7.8. Assay of tetanus vaccine (adsorbed).....                                                         | 291 |
| 2.6.2. Mycobacteria.....                                                                                                                   | 210 | 2.7.9. Test for Fc function of immunoglobulin.....                                                      | 295 |
| 2.6.20. Anti-A and anti-B haemagglutinins.....                                                                                             | 235 | 2.8. Methods in pharmacognosy.....                                                                      | 321 |
| 2.6.21. Nucleic acid amplification techniques.....                                                                                         | 236 | 2.8.1. Ash insoluble in hydrochloric acid.....                                                          | 321 |
| 2.6.22. Activated coagulation factors.....                                                                                                 | 240 | 2.8.10. Solubility in alcohol of essential oils.....                                                    | 323 |
| 2.6.26. Test for anti-D antibodies in human immunoglobu-<br>lin.....                                                                       | 240 | 2.8.11. Assay of 1,8-cineole in essential oils.....                                                     | 323 |
| 2.6.27. Microbiological examination of cell-based<br>preparations.....                                                                     | 241 | 2.8.12. Essential oils in herbal drugs.....                                                             | 323 |
| 2.6.30. Monocyte-activation test.....                                                                                                      | 244 | 2.8.13. Pesticide residues.....                                                                         | 324 |
| 2.6.31. Microbiological examination of herbal medicinal<br>products for oral use and extracts used in their<br>preparation.....            | 249 | 2.8.14. Tannins in herbal drugs.....                                                                    | 326 |
| 2.6.32. Test for bacterial endotoxins using recombinant<br>factor C.....                                                                   | 252 | 2.8.15. Bitterness value.....                                                                           | 326 |
| 2.6.33. Residual pertussis toxin.....                                                                                                      | 254 | 2.8.16. Dry residue of extracts.....                                                                    | 327 |
| 2.6.34. Host-cell protein assays.....                                                                                                      | 256 | 2.8.17. Loss on drying of extracts.....                                                                 | 327 |
| 2.6.35. Quantification and characterisation of residual<br>host-cell DNA.....                                                              | 260 | 2.8.18. Determination of aflatoxin B <sub>1</sub> in herbal drugs.....                                  | 327 |
| 2.6.36. Microbiological examination of live biotherapeutic<br>products: tests for enumeration of microbial<br>contaminants.....            | 262 | 2.8.2. Foreign matter.....                                                                              | 321 |
| 2.6.37. Principles for the detection of extraneous viruses in<br>immunological veterinary medicinal products using culture<br>methods..... | 267 | 2.8.20. Herbal drugs: sampling and sample preparation.....                                              | 329 |
| 2.6.38. Microbiological examination of live biotherapeutic<br>products: tests for specified micro-organisms.....                           | 267 | 2.8.21. Test for aristolochic acids in herbal drugs.....                                                | 330 |
| 2.6.39. Microbiological examination of human tissues.....                                                                                  | 271 | 2.8.22. Determination of ochratoxin A in herbal drugs.....                                              | 332 |
| 2.6.7. Mycoplasmas.....                                                                                                                    | 210 | 2.8.23. Microscopic examination of herbal drugs.....                                                    | 333 |
|                                                                                                                                            |     | 2.8.24. Foam index.....                                                                                 | 333 |
|                                                                                                                                            |     | 2.8.25. High-performance thin-layer chromatography of<br>herbal drugs and herbal drug preparations..... | 334 |
|                                                                                                                                            |     | 2.8.26. Contaminant pyrrolizidine alkaloids.....                                                        | 335 |
|                                                                                                                                            |     | 2.8.3. Stomata and stomatal index.....                                                                  | 321 |
|                                                                                                                                            |     | 2.8.4. Swelling index.....                                                                              | 322 |
|                                                                                                                                            |     | 2.8.5. Water in essential oils.....                                                                     | 322 |
|                                                                                                                                            |     | 2.8.6. Foreign esters in essential oils.....                                                            | 322 |
|                                                                                                                                            |     | 2.8.7. Fatty oils and resinified essential oils in essential<br>oils.....                               | 322 |
|                                                                                                                                            |     | 2.8.8. Odour and taste of essential oils.....                                                           | 322 |
|                                                                                                                                            |     | 2.8.9. Residue on evaporation of essential oils.....                                                    | 322 |
|                                                                                                                                            |     | 2.9. Pharmaceutical technical procedures.....                                                           | 345 |
|                                                                                                                                            |     | 2.9.1. Disintegration of tablets and capsules.....                                                      | 345 |
|                                                                                                                                            |     | 2.9.10. Ethanol content.....                                                                            | 362 |
|                                                                                                                                            |     | 2.9.11. Test for methanol and 2-propanol.....                                                           | 364 |
|                                                                                                                                            |     | 2.9.12. Sieve test.....                                                                                 | 366 |
|                                                                                                                                            |     | 2.9.14. Specific surface area by air permeability.....                                                  | 366 |

|                                                                                                                                    |     |                                                                                                                                                                        |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 2.9.16. Flowability.....                                                                                                           | 368 | 3.2.1. Glass containers for pharmaceutical use.....                                                                                                                    | 479  |
| 2.9.17. Test for extractable volume of parenteral preparations .....                                                               | 369 | 3.2.2. Plastic containers and closures for pharmaceutical use.....                                                                                                     | 485  |
| 2.9.18. Preparations for inhalation: aerodynamic assessment of fine particles.....                                                 | 369 | 3.2.2.1. Plastic containers for aqueous solutions for infusion.....                                                                                                    | 486  |
| 2.9.19. Particulate contamination: sub-visible particles.....                                                                      | 382 | 3.2.9. Rubber closures for containers for aqueous parenteral preparations, for powders and for freeze-dried powders.....                                               | 486  |
| 2.9.2. Disintegration test for solid rectal and vaginal dosage forms .....                                                         | 347 | 3.3. Containers for human blood and blood components, and materials used in their manufacture; transfusion sets and materials used in their manufacture; syringes..... | 491  |
| 2.9.20. Particulate contamination: visible particles .....                                                                         | 385 | 3.3.1. Materials for containers for human blood and blood components.....                                                                                              | 491  |
| 2.9.22. Softening time determination of lipophilic suppositories .....                                                             | 385 | 3.3.2. Materials based on plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for containers for human blood and blood components.....                                                    | 491  |
| 2.9.23. Gas pycnometric density of solids .....                                                                                    | 386 | 3.3.3. Materials based on plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for tubing used in sets for the transfusion of blood and blood components .....                             | 494  |
| 2.9.25. Dissolution test for medicated chewing gums .....                                                                          | 387 | 3.3.4. Sterile plastic containers for human blood and blood components .....                                                                                           | 497  |
| 2.9.26. Specific surface area by gas adsorption .....                                                                              | 392 | 3.3.5. Empty sterile containers of plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for human blood and blood components.....                                                          | 499  |
| 2.9.27. Uniformity and accuracy of delivered doses from multidose containers.....                                                  | 395 | 3.3.6. Sterile containers of plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for human blood containing anticoagulant solution .....                                                  | 500  |
| 2.9.29. Intrinsic dissolution .....                                                                                                | 395 | 3.3.7. Sets for the transfusion of blood and blood components .....                                                                                                    | 501  |
| 2.9.3. Dissolution test for solid dosage forms .....                                                                               | 348 | 3.3.8. Sterile single-use plastic syringes .....                                                                                                                       | 503  |
| 2.9.31. Particle size analysis by laser light diffraction.....                                                                     | 396 | 3-O-Desacyl-4'-monophosphoryl lipid A.....                                                                                                                             | 2481 |
| 2.9.32. Porosity and pore-size distribution of solids by mercury porosimetry .....                                                 | 400 | 4. Reagents.....                                                                                                                                                       | 507  |
| 2.9.33. Characterisation of crystalline and partially crystalline solids by X-ray powder diffraction (XRPD).....                   | 402 | 4.1. Reagents, standard solutions, buffer solutions .....                                                                                                              | 507  |
| 2.9.34. Bulk density and tapped density of powders.....                                                                            | 407 | 4.1.1. Reagents .....                                                                                                                                                  | 507  |
| 2.9.35. Powder fineness.....                                                                                                       | 410 | 4.1.2. Standard solutions for limit tests .....                                                                                                                        | 628  |
| 2.9.36. Powder flow .....                                                                                                          | 410 | 4.1.3. Buffer solutions .....                                                                                                                                          | 632  |
| 2.9.37. Optical microscopy.....                                                                                                    | 413 | 4.2. Volumetric analysis.....                                                                                                                                          | 638  |
| 2.9.38. Particle-size distribution estimation by analytical sieving .....                                                          | 415 | 4.2.1. Primary standards for volumetric solutions.....                                                                                                                 | 638  |
| 2.9.39. Water-solid interactions: determination of sorption-desorption isotherms and of water activity.....                        | 417 | 4.2.2. Volumetric solutions.....                                                                                                                                       | 639  |
| 2.9.4. Dissolution test for patches.....                                                                                           | 355 | 4-Aminobenzoic acid .....                                                                                                                                              | 1940 |
| 2.9.40. Uniformity of dosage units .....                                                                                           | 421 | 5.1. General texts on microbiology .....                                                                                                                               | 649  |
| 2.9.41. Friability of granules and spheroids .....                                                                                 | 423 | 5.10. Control of impurities in substances for pharmaceutical use.....                                                                                                  | 799  |
| 2.9.42. Dissolution test for lipophilic solid dosage forms ..                                                                      | 424 | 5.11. Characters section in monographs .....                                                                                                                           | 805  |
| 2.9.43. Apparent dissolution .....                                                                                                 | 426 | 5.1.1. Methods of preparation of sterile products .....                                                                                                                | 649  |
| 2.9.44. Preparations for nebulisation: characterisation .....                                                                      | 427 | 5.1.10. Guidelines for using the test for bacterial endotoxins .....                                                                                                   | 669  |
| 2.9.45. Wettability of porous solids including powders.....                                                                        | 429 | 5.1.11. Determination of bactericidal, fungicidal or yeasticidal activity of antiseptic medicinal products.....                                                        | 673  |
| 2.9.47. Demonstration of uniformity of dosage units using large sample sizes.....                                                  | 432 | 5.1.12. Depyrogenation of items used in the production of parenteral preparations.....                                                                                 | 674  |
| 2.9.49. Powder flow properties by shear cell methods.....                                                                          | 434 | 5.1.2. Biological indicators and related microbial preparations used in the manufacture of sterile products.....                                                       | 652  |
| 2.9.5. Uniformity of mass of single-dose preparations .....                                                                        | 358 | 5.1.2. Reference standards.....                                                                                                                                        | 809  |
| 2.9.52. Scanning electron microscopy .....                                                                                         | 437 | 5.1.3. Efficacy of antimicrobial preservation .....                                                                                                                    | 655  |
| 2.9.53. Particulate contamination: sub-visible particles in non-injectable liquid preparations .....                               | 441 | 5.1.4. Gene transfer medicinal products for human use .....                                                                                                            | 815  |
| 2.9.6. Uniformity of content of single-dose preparations....                                                                       | 358 | 5.1.4. Microbiological quality of non-sterile pharmaceutical preparations and substances for pharmaceutical use.....                                                   | 657  |
| 2.9.7. Friability of uncoated tablets .....                                                                                        | 359 | 5.1.5. Application of the <i>F</i> concepts to heat sterilisation processes .....                                                                                      | 658  |
| 2.9.8. Resistance to crushing of tablets .....                                                                                     | 360 | 5.1.5. Functionality-related characteristics of excipients.....                                                                                                        | 829  |
| 2.9.9. Measurement of consistency by penetrometry .....                                                                            | 360 | 5.1.6. Alternative methods for control of microbiological quality .....                                                                                                | 658  |
| 3.1. Materials used for the manufacture of containers .....                                                                        | 449 | 5.1.6. Crystallinity .....                                                                                                                                             | 833  |
| 3.1.10. Materials based on non-plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for containers for non-injectable, aqueous solutions.....          | 463 | 5.1.7. Recommendations on methods for dosage forms testing.....                                                                                                        | 837  |
| 3.1.11. Materials based on non-plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for containers for solid dosage forms for oral administration..... | 465 | 5.1.7.1. Recommendations on dissolution testing.....                                                                                                                   | 837  |
| 3.1.13. Plastic additives.....                                                                                                     | 467 | 5.1.7.2. Recommendations on testing of particulate contamination: visible particles.....                                                                               | 839  |
| 3.1.14. Materials based on plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for containers for aqueous solutions for intravenous infusion.....     | 471 | 5.1.8. Methods of pretreatment for preparing traditional Chinese drugs: general information .....                                                                      | 843  |
| 3.1.15. Polyethylene terephthalate for containers for preparations not for parenteral use.....                                     | 474 | 5.1.8. Microbiological quality of herbal medicinal products for oral use and extracts used in their preparation .....                                                  | 668  |
| 3.1.3. Polyolefins .....                                                                                                           | 449 | 5.1.9. Extemporaneous preparation of radiopharmaceuticals.....                                                                                                         | 849  |
| 3.1.4. Polyethylene without additives for containers for parenteral preparations and for ophthalmic preparations..                 | 452 |                                                                                                                                                                        |      |
| 3.1.5. Polyethylene with additives for containers for parenteral preparations and for ophthalmic preparations.....                 | 453 |                                                                                                                                                                        |      |
| 3.1.6. Polypropylene for containers and closures for parenteral preparations and ophthalmic preparations.....                      | 457 |                                                                                                                                                                        |      |
| 3.1.7. Poly(ethylene - vinyl acetate) for containers and tubing for total parenteral nutrition preparations .....                  | 460 |                                                                                                                                                                        |      |
| 3.1.8. Silicone oil used as a lubricant .....                                                                                      | 462 |                                                                                                                                                                        |      |
| 3.1.9. Silicone elastomer for closures and tubing .....                                                                            | 462 |                                                                                                                                                                        |      |
| 3.2. Containers.....                                                                                                               | 479 |                                                                                                                                                                        |      |

|                                                                                                                                      |      |                                                                                         |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 5.1.9. Guidelines for using the test for sterility.....                                                                              | 669  | Acetone .....                                                                           | 1867 |
| 5.2. General texts on biological products.....                                                                                       | 679  | Acetylcholine chloride .....                                                            | 1868 |
| 5.20. Elemental impurities .....                                                                                                     | 857  | Acetylcysteine.....                                                                     | 1869 |
| 5.21. Chemometric methods applied to analytical data .....                                                                           | 861  | $\beta$ -Acetyldigoxin.....                                                             | 1870 |
| 5.2.1. Terminology used in monographs on biological products .....                                                                   | 679  | Acetylene intermix (1 per cent) in nitrogen.....                                        | 1873 |
| 5.2.11. Carrier proteins for the production of conjugated polysaccharide vaccines for human use.....                                 | 711  | Acetylsalicylic acid .....                                                              | 1874 |
| 5.2.12. Raw materials of biological origin for the production of cell-based and gene therapy medicinal products.....                 | 712  | Acetyltryptophan, <i>N</i> - .....                                                      | 1875 |
| 5.2.13. Healthy chicken flocks for the production of inactivated vaccines for veterinary use .....                                   | 715  | Acetyltyrosine, <i>N</i> - .....                                                        | 1877 |
| 5.2.14. Substitution of <i>in vivo</i> method(s) by <i>in vitro</i> method(s) for the quality control of vaccines .....              | 716  | Achyranthes bidentata root.....                                                         | 1361 |
| 5.2.2. Chicken flocks free from specified pathogens for the production and quality control of vaccines.....                          | 679  | Aciclovir.....                                                                          | 1878 |
| 5.22. Names of herbal drugs used in traditional Chinese medicine .....                                                               | 881  | Acid value (2.5.1.).....                                                                | 179  |
| 5.2.3. Cell substrates for the production of vaccines for human use.....                                                             | 682  | Acidum picricum for homoeopathic preparations .....                                     | 1807 |
| 5.23. Monographs on herbal drug extracts (information chapter).....                                                                  | 885  | Acidum succinicum for homoeopathic preparations .....                                   | 1808 |
| 5.2.4. Cell cultures for the production of vaccines for veterinary use.....                                                          | 686  | Acitretin .....                                                                         | 1880 |
| 5.24. Chemical imaging .....                                                                                                         | 889  | Actinobacillosis vaccine (inactivated), porcine .....                                   | 1202 |
| 5.2.5. Management of extraneous agents in immunological veterinary medicinal products.....                                           | 688  | Activated charcoal .....                                                                | 2282 |
| 5.25. Process analytical technology.....                                                                                             | 897  | Activated coagulation factors (2.6.22.).....                                            | 240  |
| 5.2.6. Evaluation of safety of veterinary vaccines and immunosera .....                                                              | 695  | Active substances - <i>N</i> -nitrosamines in (2.5.42.) .....                           | 199  |
| 5.26. Implementation of pharmacopoeial procedures.....                                                                               | 903  | Adapalene .....                                                                         | 1882 |
| 5.2.7. Evaluation of efficacy of veterinary vaccines and immunosera .....                                                            | 697  | Additives, plastic (3.1.13.) .....                                                      | 467  |
| 5.2.8. Minimising the risk of transmitting animal spongiform encephalopathy agents via human and veterinary medicinal products ..... | 698  | Adenine.....                                                                            | 1883 |
| 5.28. Multivariate statistical process control.....                                                                                  | 907  | Adenosine.....                                                                          | 1884 |
| 5.2.9. Evaluation of safety of each batch of immunosera for veterinary use.....                                                      | 710  | Adenovirus vaccine (inactivated), canine.....                                           | 1143 |
| 5.3. Statistical analysis of results of biological assays and tests.....                                                             | 721  | Adenovirus vaccine (live), canine.....                                                  | 1144 |
| 5.30. Monographs on essential oils (information chapter).....                                                                        | 915  | Adipic acid.....                                                                        | 1885 |
| 5.4. Residual solvents .....                                                                                                         | 753  | Adonis vernalis for homoeopathic preparations .....                                     | 1808 |
| 5.5. Alcoholimetric tables.....                                                                                                      | 763  | Adrenaline.....                                                                         | 1886 |
| 5.6. Assay of interferons .....                                                                                                      | 777  | Adrenaline tartrate .....                                                               | 1887 |
| 5.7. Table of physical characteristics of radionuclides mentioned in the European Pharmacopoeia .....                                | 781  | Adsorption, gas, specific surface area by (2.9.26.).....                                | 392  |
| 5.8. Pharmacopoeial harmonisation .....                                                                                              | 791  | Aerodynamic assessment of fine particles in preparations for inhalation (2.9.18.) ..... | 369  |
| 5.9. Polymorphism .....                                                                                                              | 795  | Aflatoxin B <sub>1</sub> in herbal drugs, determination of (2.8.18.) .....              | 327  |
| <b>A</b>                                                                                                                             |      | Agar .....                                                                              | 1362 |
| Abacavir sulfate.....                                                                                                                | 1853 | Agaricus phalloides for homoeopathic preparations .....                                 | 1809 |
| Abbreviations and symbols (1.) .....                                                                                                 | 3    | Agnus castus fruit.....                                                                 | 1363 |
| Abelmoschi corolla .....                                                                                                             | 1357 | Agnus castus fruit dry extract.....                                                     | 1364 |
| Absorption spectrophotometry, infrared (2.2.24.).....                                                                                | 45   | Agrimony.....                                                                           | 1365 |
| Absorption spectrophotometry, ultraviolet and visible (2.2.25.) .....                                                                | 48   | Air, medicinal .....                                                                    | 1889 |
| Acacia .....                                                                                                                         | 1358 | Air, synthetic medicinal.....                                                           | 1891 |
| Acacia, dried dispersion.....                                                                                                        | 1854 | Akebia stem .....                                                                       | 1366 |
| Acamprosate calcium .....                                                                                                            | 1856 | Alanine.....                                                                            | 1892 |
| Acanthopanax bark .....                                                                                                              | 1360 | Albendazole.....                                                                        | 1893 |
| Acarbose .....                                                                                                                       | 1857 | Albumin solution, human .....                                                           | 2971 |
| Accuracy and uniformity of delivered doses from multidose containers (2.9.27.).....                                                  | 395  | Albuterol .....                                                                         | 3933 |
| Acebutolol hydrochloride .....                                                                                                       | 1859 | Albuterol sulfate.....                                                                  | 3936 |
| Aceclofenac.....                                                                                                                     | 1861 | Alchemilla.....                                                                         | 1368 |
| Acemetacin.....                                                                                                                      | 1862 | Alcoholimetric tables (5.5.).....                                                       | 763  |
| Acesulfame potassium.....                                                                                                            | 1864 | Alcuronium chloride.....                                                                | 1894 |
| Acetate trihydrate, sodium .....                                                                                                     | 3969 | Alendronate trihydrate, sodium .....                                                    | 3969 |
| Acetazolamide.....                                                                                                                   | 1865 | Alexandrian senna pods .....                                                            | 1725 |
| Acetic acid, glacial .....                                                                                                           | 1866 | Alfacalcidol.....                                                                       | 1896 |
| Acetic acid in synthetic peptides (2.5.34.) .....                                                                                    | 194  | Alfadex .....                                                                           | 1897 |
|                                                                                                                                      |      | Alfentanil hydrochloride hydrate .....                                                  | 1898 |
|                                                                                                                                      |      | Alfuzosin hydrochloride .....                                                           | 1900 |
|                                                                                                                                      |      | Alginate, sodium.....                                                                   | 3971 |
|                                                                                                                                      |      | Alginic acid.....                                                                       | 1901 |
|                                                                                                                                      |      | Alimemazine hemitartrate.....                                                           | 1902 |
|                                                                                                                                      |      | Alkaline impurities in fatty oils (2.4.19.) .....                                       | 154  |
|                                                                                                                                      |      | Alkaline-earth metals and magnesium (2.4.7.).....                                       | 149  |
|                                                                                                                                      |      | Alkaloids, contaminant pyrrolizidine (2.8.26.).....                                     | 335  |
|                                                                                                                                      |      | Allantoin .....                                                                         | 1903 |
|                                                                                                                                      |      | Allergen products .....                                                                 | 919  |
|                                                                                                                                      |      | Allergen products, animal epithelia and outgrowths for... 1973                          |      |
|                                                                                                                                      |      | Allergen products, Hymenoptera venoms for.....                                          | 3048 |
|                                                                                                                                      |      | Allergen products, mites for.....                                                       | 3427 |
|                                                                                                                                      |      | Allergen products, moulds for.....                                                      | 3448 |
|                                                                                                                                      |      | Allergen products, pollens for.....                                                     | 3743 |
|                                                                                                                                      |      | Allium sativum for homoeopathic preparations .....                                      | 1811 |
|                                                                                                                                      |      | Allopurinol.....                                                                        | 1904 |
|                                                                                                                                      |      | <i>all-rac</i> -Phytomenadione .....                                                    | 3712 |
|                                                                                                                                      |      | <i>all-rac</i> - $\alpha$ -Tocopherol.....                                              | 4236 |
|                                                                                                                                      |      | <i>all-rac</i> - $\alpha$ -Tocopheryl acetate.....                                      | 4239 |
|                                                                                                                                      |      | Almagate .....                                                                          | 1906 |

- Almond oil, refined ..... 1907  
 Almond oil, virgin ..... 1908  
 Almotriptan malate ..... 1908  
 Aloes, Barbados ..... 1369  
 Aloes, Cape ..... 1370  
 Aloes dry extract, standardised ..... 1371  
 Alovudine (<sup>18</sup>F) injection ..... 1245  
 Alphacyclodextrin ..... 1897  
 Alprazolam ..... 1910  
 Alprenolol hydrochloride ..... 1911  
 Alprostadil ..... 1913  
 Alteplase for injection ..... 1915  
 Alternative methods for control of microbiological quality (5.1.6.) ..... 658  
 Altizide ..... 1918  
 Alum ..... 1919  
 Aluminium (2.4.17.) ..... 153  
 Aluminium chloride hexahydrate ..... 1920  
 Aluminium hydroxide, hydrated, for adsorption ..... 1920  
 Aluminium in adsorbed vaccines (2.5.13.) ..... 183  
 Aluminium magnesium silicate ..... 1921  
 Aluminium oxide, hydrated ..... 1923  
 Aluminium phosphate gel ..... 1924  
 Aluminium phosphate, hydrated ..... 1924  
 Aluminium sodium silicate ..... 1925  
 Aluminium stearate ..... 1926  
 Aluminium sulfate ..... 1927  
 Alverine citrate ..... 1928  
 Amantadine hydrochloride ..... 1929  
 Ambroxol hydrochloride ..... 1930  
 Amfetamine sulfate ..... 1931  
 Amidotrizoate, sodium ..... 3971  
 Amidotrizoic acid dihydrate ..... 1932  
 Amikacin ..... 1934  
 Amikacin sulfate ..... 1936  
 Amiloride hydrochloride dihydrate ..... 1939  
 Amino acid analysis (2.2.56.) ..... 109  
 Aminobenzoic acid, 4- ..... 1940  
 Aminocaproic acid ..... 1941  
 Aminophylline ..... 4185  
 Aminophylline hydrate ..... 4187  
 Aminosalicylate dihydrate, sodium ..... 3972  
 Amiodarone hydrochloride ..... 1942  
 Amisulpride ..... 1944  
 Amitriptyline hydrochloride ..... 1945  
 Amlodipine besilate ..... 1947  
 Ammonia (<sup>13</sup>N) injection ..... 1247  
 Ammonia solution, concentrated ..... 1948  
 Ammonio methacrylate copolymer (type A) ..... 1949  
 Ammonio methacrylate copolymer (type B) ..... 1950  
 Ammonium (2.4.1.) ..... 147  
 Ammonium bromide ..... 1951  
 Ammonium carbonicum for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1812  
 Ammonium chloride ..... 1952  
 Ammonium glycyrrhizate ..... 1953  
 Ammonium hydrogen carbonate ..... 1954  
 Amomum fruit ..... 1372  
 Amomum fruit, round ..... 1701  
 Amorolfine hydrochloride ..... 1954  
 Amoxicillin sodium ..... 1956  
 Amoxicillin trihydrate ..... 1958  
 Amperometric detection, direct, and pulsed electrochemical detection (2.2.63.) ..... 126  
 Amperometric titration (2.2.19.) ..... 41  
 Amphotericin B ..... 1961  
 Ampicillin ..... 1963  
 Ampicillin sodium ..... 1965  
 Ampicillin trihydrate ..... 1967  
 Amprolium hydrochloride for veterinary use ..... 1969  
 Amylmetacresol ..... 1970  
 Anacardium for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1813  
 Anaemia vaccine (live), chicken, infectious ..... 1185  
 Anaesthetic ether ..... 2711  
 Analysis, thermal (2.2.34.) ..... 66  
 Analytical sieving, particle-size distribution estimation by (2.9.38.) ..... 415  
 Anamirta cocculus for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1821  
 Anastrozole ..... 1972  
 Andrographis herb ..... 1373  
 Anemarrhena asphodeloides rhizome ..... 1375  
 Angelica archangelica root ..... 1377  
 Angelica dahurica root ..... 1378  
 Angelica pubescens root ..... 1380  
 Angelica sinensis root ..... 1382  
 Animal anti-T lymphocyte immunoglobulin for human use ..... 1978  
 Animal epithelia and outgrowths for allergen products ..... 1973  
 Animal immunosera for human use ..... 929  
 Animal spongiform encephalopathies, products with risk of transmitting agents of ..... 942  
 Animal spongiform encephalopathy agents, minimising the risk of transmitting via human and veterinary medicinal products (5.2.8.) ..... 698  
 Anise oil ..... 1383  
 Aniseed ..... 1385  
 Anisidine value (2.5.36.) ..... 194  
 Antazoline hydrochloride ..... 1974  
 Anthrax spore vaccine (live) for veterinary use ..... 1119  
 Anthrax vaccine for human use (adsorbed, prepared from culture filtrates) ..... 1013  
 Anti-A and anti-B haemagglutinins (2.6.20.) ..... 235  
 Antibiotics, microbiological assay of (2.7.2.) ..... 278  
 Antibodies (anti-D) in human immunoglobulin, test for (2.6.26.) ..... 240  
 Antibodies for human use, monoclonal ..... 936  
 Anticoagulant and preservative solutions for human blood ..... 1975  
 Anticomplementary activity of immunoglobulin (2.6.17.) ..... 232  
 Anti-D antibodies in human immunoglobulin, test for (2.6.26.) ..... 240  
 Anti-D immunoglobulin for intravenous administration, human ..... 2974  
 Anti-D immunoglobulin, human ..... 2973  
 Anti-D immunoglobulin, human, assay of (2.7.13.) ..... 298  
 Antimicrobial preservation, efficacy of (5.1.3.) ..... 655  
 Antiseptic medicinal products, determination of bactericidal, fungicidal or yeasticidal activity of (5.1.11.) ..... 673  
 Antiserum, European viper venom ..... 1238  
 Anti-T lymphocyte immunoglobulin for human use, animal ..... 1978  
 Antithrombin III concentrate, human ..... 2974  
 Antithrombin III, human, assay of (2.7.17.) ..... 303  
 Apis for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1814  
 Apomorphine hydrochloride hemihydrate ..... 1981  
 Apparatus (2.1.) ..... 17  
 Apparent dissolution (2.9.43.) ..... 426  
 Application of the *F* concepts to heat sterilisation processes (5.1.5.) ..... 658  
 Approximate pH of solutions (2.2.4.) ..... 30  
 Aprepitant ..... 1982  
 Apricot seed, bitter ..... 1417  
 Aprotinin ..... 1984  
 Aprotinin concentrated solution ..... 1986  
 Arachis oil, hydrogenated ..... 1989  
 Arachis oil, refined ..... 1989  
 Arginine ..... 1990  
 Arginine aspartate ..... 1991  
 Arginine hydrochloride ..... 1992  
 Argon ..... 1993  
 Aripiprazole ..... 1994  
 Aristolochic acids in herbal drugs, test for (2.8.21) ..... 330  
 Arnica flower ..... 1386  
 Arnica tincture ..... 1389  
 Arsenic (2.4.2.) ..... 147  
 Arsenicum album for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1815

|                                                                                |      |                                                                                                                                            |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Arsenious trioxide for homoeopathic preparations .....                         | 1815 | Avian paramyxovirus 1 (Newcastle disease) vaccine (inactivated) .....                                                                      | 1197 |
| Articaine hydrochloride .....                                                  | 1996 | Avian paramyxovirus 1 (Newcastle disease) vaccine (live) .....                                                                             | 1199 |
| Artichoke leaf .....                                                           | 1390 | Avian paramyxovirus 3 vaccine (inactivated) for turkeys ..                                                                                 | 1131 |
| Artichoke leaf dry extract .....                                               | 1391 | Avian tuberculin purified protein derivative .....                                                                                         | 4303 |
| Ascorbate, calcium .....                                                       | 2165 | Avian viral tenosynovitis vaccine (live) .....                                                                                             | 1132 |
| Ascorbate, sodium .....                                                        | 3973 | Azaperone for veterinary use .....                                                                                                         | 2021 |
| Ascorbic acid .....                                                            | 1997 | Azathioprine .....                                                                                                                         | 2022 |
| Ascorbyl palmitate .....                                                       | 1999 | Azelastine hydrochloride .....                                                                                                             | 2023 |
| Ash insoluble in hydrochloric acid (2.8.1.) .....                              | 321  | Azithromycin .....                                                                                                                         | 2025 |
| Ash leaf .....                                                                 | 1392 |                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Ash, sulfated (2.4.14.) .....                                                  | 152  | <b>B</b>                                                                                                                                   |      |
| Ash, total (2.4.16.) .....                                                     | 153  | B19 virus (B19V), validation of nucleic acid amplification techniques for the quantification of B19V DNA in plasma pools: guidelines ..... | 236  |
| Asparagine monohydrate .....                                                   | 2000 | Bacampicillin hydrochloride .....                                                                                                          | 2031 |
| Aspartame .....                                                                | 2001 | Bacitracin .....                                                                                                                           | 2033 |
| Aspartic acid .....                                                            | 2003 | Bacitracin zinc .....                                                                                                                      | 2037 |
| Assay of 1,8-cineole in essential oils (2.8.11.) .....                         | 323  | Baclofen .....                                                                                                                             | 2041 |
| Assay of Bet v 1 allergen (2.7.36.) .....                                      | 317  | Bacterial endotoxins (2.6.14.) .....                                                                                                       | 226  |
| Assay of diphtheria vaccine (adsorbed) (2.7.6.) .....                          | 285  | Bacterial endotoxins, guidelines for using the test for (5.1.10.) .....                                                                    | 669  |
| Assay of heparin (2.7.5.) .....                                                | 285  | Bacterial endotoxins using recombinant factor C, test for (2.6.32.) .....                                                                  | 252  |
| Assay of heparin in coagulation factors (2.7.12.) .....                        | 297  | Bactericidal, fungicidal or yeasticidal activity of antiseptic medicinal products, determination of (5.1.11.) .....                        | 673  |
| Assay of hepatitis A vaccine (2.7.14.) .....                                   | 300  | Baical skullcap root .....                                                                                                                 | 1399 |
| Assay of hepatitis B vaccine (rDNA) (2.7.15.) .....                            | 300  | Balances for analytical purposes (2.1.7.) .....                                                                                            | 20   |
| Assay of human $\alpha$ -1-proteinase inhibitor (2.7.32.) .....                | 315  | Bambuterol hydrochloride .....                                                                                                             | 2042 |
| Assay of human anti-D immunoglobulin (2.7.13.) .....                           | 298  | Barbados aloes .....                                                                                                                       | 1369 |
| Assay of human antithrombin III (2.7.17.) .....                                | 303  | Barbary wolfberry fruit .....                                                                                                              | 1401 |
| Assay of human C1-esterase inhibitor (2.7.34.) .....                           | 316  | Barium chloratum for homoeopathic preparations .....                                                                                       | 1816 |
| Assay of human coagulation factor II (2.7.18.) .....                           | 303  | Barium chloride dihydrate for homoeopathic preparations .....                                                                              | 1816 |
| Assay of human coagulation factor IX (2.7.11.) .....                           | 297  | Barium sulfate .....                                                                                                                       | 2043 |
| Assay of human coagulation factor VII (2.7.10.) .....                          | 296  | Basic butylated methacrylate copolymer .....                                                                                               | 2044 |
| Assay of human coagulation factor VIII (2.7.4.) .....                          | 284  | BCG for immunotherapy .....                                                                                                                | 1014 |
| Assay of human coagulation factor X (2.7.19.) .....                            | 304  | BCG vaccine, freeze-dried .....                                                                                                            | 1015 |
| Assay of human coagulation factor XI (2.7.22.) .....                           | 307  | Bearberry leaf .....                                                                                                                       | 1402 |
| Assay of human plasmin inhibitor (2.7.25.) .....                               | 310  | Beclometasone dipropionate .....                                                                                                           | 2045 |
| Assay of human protein C (2.7.30.) .....                                       | 314  | Beclometasone dipropionate monohydrate .....                                                                                               | 2048 |
| Assay of human protein S (2.7.31.) .....                                       | 315  | Beeswax, white .....                                                                                                                       | 2051 |
| Assay of human von Willebrand factor (2.7.21.) .....                           | 305  | Beeswax, yellow .....                                                                                                                      | 2051 |
| Assay of interferons (5.6.) .....                                              | 777  | Belamcanda chinensis rhizome .....                                                                                                         | 1403 |
| Assay of pertussis vaccine (acellular) (2.7.16.) .....                         | 301  | Belladonna for homoeopathic preparations .....                                                                                             | 1816 |
| Assay of pertussis vaccine (whole cell) (2.7.7.) .....                         | 290  | Belladonna leaf .....                                                                                                                      | 1405 |
| Assay of poliomyelitis vaccine (inactivated), <i>in vivo</i> (2.7.20.) .....   | 304  | Belladonna leaf dry extract, standardised .....                                                                                            | 1406 |
| Assay of tetanus vaccine (adsorbed) (2.7.8.) .....                             | 291  | Belladonna leaf tincture, standardised .....                                                                                               | 1408 |
| Assays (2.5.) .....                                                            | 179  | Belladonna, prepared .....                                                                                                                 | 1409 |
| Astragalus mongholicus root .....                                              | 1393 | Benazepril hydrochloride .....                                                                                                             | 2052 |
| Atazanavir sulfate .....                                                       | 2005 | Bendroflumethiazide .....                                                                                                                  | 2054 |
| Atenolol .....                                                                 | 2007 | Benperidol .....                                                                                                                           | 2055 |
| Atomic absorption spectrometry (2.2.23.) .....                                 | 43   | Benserazide hydrochloride .....                                                                                                            | 2056 |
| Atomic emission spectrometry (2.2.22.) .....                                   | 42   | Bentonite .....                                                                                                                            | 2057 |
| Atomic emission spectrometry, inductively coupled plasma- (2.2.57.) .....      | 116  | Benzalkonium chloride .....                                                                                                                | 2058 |
| Atomoxetine hydrochloride .....                                                | 2009 | Benzalkonium chloride solution .....                                                                                                       | 2060 |
| Atorvastatin calcium .....                                                     | 2010 | Benzathine benzylpenicillin tetrahydrate .....                                                                                             | 2071 |
| Atovaquone .....                                                               | 2013 | Benzathine penicillin G tetrahydrate .....                                                                                                 | 2071 |
| Atractylodes lancea rhizome .....                                              | 1395 | Benzathine penicillin V tetrahydrate .....                                                                                                 | 3688 |
| Atractylodes rhizome, largehead .....                                          | 1396 | Benzathine phenoxymethylpenicillin tetrahydrate .....                                                                                      | 3688 |
| Atracurium besilate .....                                                      | 2015 | Benzbromarone .....                                                                                                                        | 2062 |
| Atropine .....                                                                 | 2018 | Benzenesulfonate (methyl, ethyl and isopropyl) in active substances (2.5.41.) .....                                                        | 198  |
| Atropine sulfate .....                                                         | 2019 | Benzethonium chloride .....                                                                                                                | 2063 |
| Aucklandia root .....                                                          | 1398 | Benzocaine .....                                                                                                                           | 2064 |
| Aujeszky's disease vaccine (inactivated) for pigs .....                        | 1119 | Benzoic acid .....                                                                                                                         | 2065 |
| Aujeszky's disease vaccine (live) for pigs for parenteral administration ..... | 1121 | Benzoin, Siam .....                                                                                                                        | 1410 |
| Aurothiomalate, sodium .....                                                   | 3975 | Benzoin, Sumatra .....                                                                                                                     | 1411 |
| Aurum chloratum natronatum for homoeopathic preparations .....                 | 1815 | Benzoin tincture, Siam .....                                                                                                               | 1411 |
| Automatic rolling ball and falling ball viscometer methods (2.2.49.) .....     | 104  | Benzoin tincture, Sumatra .....                                                                                                            | 1412 |
| Avian infectious bronchitis vaccine (inactivated) .....                        | 1123 | Benzoyl peroxide, hydrous .....                                                                                                            | 2066 |
| Avian infectious bronchitis vaccine (live) .....                               | 1124 |                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Avian infectious bursal disease vaccine (inactivated) .....                    | 1126 |                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Avian infectious bursal disease vaccine (live) .....                           | 1127 |                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Avian infectious encephalomyelitis vaccine (live) .....                        | 1129 |                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Avian infectious laryngotracheitis vaccine (live) .....                        | 1130 |                                                                                                                                            |      |

- Benzydamine hydrochloride ..... 2067  
 Benzyl alcohol ..... 2069  
 Benzyl benzoate ..... 2070  
 Benzylpenicillin (benzathine) tetrahydrate ..... 2071  
 Benzylpenicillin potassium ..... 2073  
 Benzylpenicillin (procaine) monohydrate ..... 2075  
 Benzylpenicillin sodium ..... 2077  
 Betacarotene ..... 2079  
 Betacyclodextrin ..... 2080  
 Betacyclodextrin, poly(hydroxypropyl) ether ..... 3041  
 Betacyclodextrin, sodium 4-sulfonatobutyl ether ..... 4110  
 Betadex ..... 2080  
 Betahistine dihydrochloride ..... 2082  
 Betahistine mesilate ..... 2083  
 Betamethasone ..... 2084  
 Betamethasone acetate ..... 2086  
 Betamethasone dipropionate ..... 2087  
 Betamethasone sodium phosphate ..... 2089  
 Betamethasone valerate ..... 2091  
 Betaxolol hydrochloride ..... 2092  
 Betiatide for radiopharmaceutical preparations ..... 1248  
 Bezafibrate ..... 2094  
 Bicalutamide ..... 2095  
 Bifonazole ..... 2097  
 Bilberry fruit, dried ..... 1413  
 Bilberry fruit dry extract, fresh, refined and standardised .. 1520  
 Bilberry fruit, fresh ..... 1414  
 Biological assays (2.7.) ..... 277  
 Biological assays and tests, statistical analysis of results of (5.3.) ..... 721  
 Biological indicators and related microbial preparations used in the manufacture of sterile products (5.1.2.) ..... 652  
 Biological products, general texts on (5.2.) ..... 679  
 Biological products, terminology used in monographs on (5.2.1.) ..... 679  
 Biological tests (2.6.) ..... 207  
 Biotherapeutic products for human use, live ..... 935  
 Biotherapeutic products (live), microbiological examination of (tests for enumeration of microbial contaminants) (2.6.36.) ..... 262  
 Biotherapeutic products (live), microbiological examination of (tests for specified micro-organisms) (2.6.38.) ..... 267  
 Biotin ..... 2098  
 Biperiden hydrochloride ..... 2100  
 Biphasic isophane insulin injection ..... 3092  
 Birch leaf ..... 1415  
 Bisacodyl ..... 2101  
 Bismuth subcarbonate ..... 2102  
 Bismuth subgallate ..... 2103  
 Bismuth subnitrate, heavy ..... 2104  
 Bismuth subsalicylate ..... 2105  
 Bisoprolol fumarate ..... 2106  
 Bistort rhizome ..... 1416  
 Bitter apricot seed ..... 1417  
 Bitter fennel ..... 1508  
 Bitter-fennel fruit oil ..... 1419  
 Bitter-fennel herb oil ..... 1420  
 Bitterness value (2.8.15.) ..... 326  
 Bitter-orange epicarp and mesocarp ..... 1423  
 Bitter-orange flower ..... 1424  
 Bitter-orange-epicarp and mesocarp tincture ..... 1424  
 Bitter-orange-flower oil ..... 1634  
 Black cohosh ..... 1425  
 Black horehound ..... 1428  
 Blackcurrant leaf ..... 1430  
 Bleomycin sulfate ..... 2108  
 Blood and blood components, human, empty sterile containers of plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for (3.3.5.) ..... 499  
 Blood and blood components, human, materials based on plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for containers for (3.3.2.) ..... 491  
 Blood and blood components, human, materials for containers for (3.3.1.) ..... 491  
 Blood and blood components, human, sterile plastic containers for (3.3.4.) ..... 497  
 Blood and blood components, materials based on plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for tubing used in sets for the transfusion of (3.3.3.) ..... 494  
 Blood and blood components, sets for the transfusion of (3.3.7.) ..... 501  
 Blood containing anticoagulant solution, human, sterile containers of plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for (3.3.6.) .. 500  
 Blood, human anticoagulant and preservative solutions for ..... 1975  
 Bogbean leaf ..... 1431  
 Boiling point (2.2.12.) ..... 37  
 Boldine ..... 2109  
 Boldo leaf ..... 1431  
 Boldo leaf dry extract ..... 1433  
 Borage (starflower) oil, refined ..... 2111  
 Borax ..... 2111  
 Bordetella bronchiseptica vaccine (live) for dogs ..... 1134  
 Boric acid ..... 2112  
 Botulinum antitoxin ..... 1233  
 Botulinum toxin type A for injection ..... 2112  
 Botulinum toxin type B for injection ..... 2114  
 Bovine leptospirosis vaccine (inactivated) ..... 1135  
 Bovine parainfluenza virus vaccine (live) ..... 1136  
 Bovine respiratory syncytial virus vaccine (live) ..... 1137  
 Bovine rhinotracheitis vaccine (inactivated), infectious ... 1183  
 Bovine rhinotracheitis vaccine (live), infectious ..... 1184  
 Bovine serum ..... 2115  
 Bovine tuberculin purified protein derivative ..... 4303  
 Bovine viral diarrhoea vaccine (inactivated) ..... 1138  
 Brimonidine tartrate ..... 2117  
 Bromazepam ..... 2118  
 Bromhexine hydrochloride ..... 2119  
 Bromocriptine mesilate ..... 2121  
 Bromperidol ..... 2123  
 Bromperidol decanoate ..... 2124  
 Brompheniramine maleate ..... 2126  
 Bronchitis vaccine (inactivated), infectious, avian ..... 1123  
 Bronchitis vaccine (live), infectious, avian ..... 1124  
 Brotizolam ..... 2127  
 Brucellosis vaccine (live) (*Brucella melitensis* Rev. 1 strain) for veterinary use ..... 1140  
 Bryonia for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1818  
 Buccal films ..... 987  
 Buccal tablets and sublingual tablets ..... 987  
 Buccal tablets, mucoadhesive ..... 987  
 Buckwheat herb ..... 1434  
 Budesonide ..... 2128  
 Bufexamac ..... 2131  
 Buffer solutions (4.1.3.) ..... 632  
 Buflomedil hydrochloride ..... 2132  
 Bulk density and tapped density of powders (2.9.34.) ..... 407  
 Bumetanide ..... 2133  
 Bupivacaine hydrochloride ..... 2134  
 Bupleurum root ..... 1435  
 Buprenorphine ..... 2136  
 Buprenorphine hydrochloride ..... 2138  
 Bursal disease vaccine (inactivated), infectious, avian ..... 1126  
 Bursal disease vaccine (live), infectious, avian ..... 1127  
 Buserelin ..... 2140  
 Buspirone hydrochloride ..... 2142  
 Busulfan ..... 2144  
 Butcher's broom ..... 1437  
 Butyl parahydroxybenzoate ..... 2144  
 Butylated methacrylate copolymer, basic ..... 2044  
 Butylhydroxyanisole ..... 2146  
 Butylhydroxytoluene ..... 2147  
  
**C**  
 Cabergoline ..... 2151  
 Cachets ..... 967

|                                                                              |      |                                                                                                        |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Cadmium sulfate hydrate for homoeopathic preparations.....                   | 1819 | Capsules and tablets, disintegration of (2.9.1.).....                                                  | 345  |
| Cadmium sulfuricum for homoeopathic preparations.....                        | 1819 | Capsules, gastro-resistant.....                                                                        | 967  |
| Caffeine.....                                                                | 2152 | Capsules, hard.....                                                                                    | 966  |
| Caffeine monohydrate.....                                                    | 2153 | Capsules, intrauterine.....                                                                            | 975  |
| Calcifediol monohydrate.....                                                 | 2155 | Capsules, modified-release.....                                                                        | 967  |
| Calcipotriol.....                                                            | 2156 | Capsules, oromucosal.....                                                                              | 987  |
| Calcipotriol monohydrate.....                                                | 2158 | Capsules, rectal.....                                                                                  | 1000 |
| Calcitonin (salmon).....                                                     | 2161 | Capsules, soft.....                                                                                    | 966  |
| Calcitriol.....                                                              | 2163 | Capsules, vaginal.....                                                                                 | 1007 |
| Calcium (2.4.3.).....                                                        | 148  | Captopril.....                                                                                         | 2196 |
| Calcium acetate.....                                                         | 2164 | Caraway fruit.....                                                                                     | 1446 |
| Calcium ascorbate.....                                                       | 2165 | Caraway oil.....                                                                                       | 1447 |
| Calcium carbonate.....                                                       | 2166 | Carbachol.....                                                                                         | 2198 |
| Calcium carboxymethylcellulose.....                                          | 2213 | Carbamazepine.....                                                                                     | 2199 |
| Calcium chloride dihydrate.....                                              | 2167 | Carbasalate calcium.....                                                                               | 2200 |
| Calcium chloride hexahydrate.....                                            | 2167 | Carbidopa.....                                                                                         | 2202 |
| Calcium dobesilate monohydrate.....                                          | 2168 | Carbimazole.....                                                                                       | 2204 |
| Calcium edetate, sodium.....                                                 | 3978 | Carbocisteine.....                                                                                     | 2205 |
| Calcium fluoratum for homoeopathic preparations.....                         | 1820 | Carbomers.....                                                                                         | 2206 |
| Calcium folinate hydrate.....                                                | 2169 | Carbon dioxide.....                                                                                    | 2207 |
| Calcium glucoheptonate.....                                                  | 2171 | Carbon dioxide in gases (2.5.24.).....                                                                 | 186  |
| Calcium gluconate.....                                                       | 2172 | Carbon monoxide.....                                                                                   | 2209 |
| Calcium gluconate, anhydrous.....                                            | 2173 | Carbon monoxide ( <sup>15</sup> O).....                                                                | 1249 |
| Calcium gluconate for injection.....                                         | 2173 | Carbon monoxide in gases (2.5.25.).....                                                                | 187  |
| Calcium glycerophosphate.....                                                | 2175 | Carbon monoxide intermix (5 per cent) in nitrogen.....                                                 | 2210 |
| Calcium hydrogen phosphate.....                                              | 2175 | Carboplatin.....                                                                                       | 2210 |
| Calcium hydrogen phosphate dihydrate.....                                    | 2176 | Carboprost trometamol.....                                                                             | 2211 |
| Calcium hydroxide.....                                                       | 2177 | Carboxymethylcellulose.....                                                                            | 2212 |
| Calcium in adsorbed vaccines (2.5.14.).....                                  | 184  | Carboxymethylcellulose calcium.....                                                                    | 2213 |
| Calcium iodatum for homoeopathic preparations.....                           | 1820 | Carboxymethylcellulose sodium.....                                                                     | 2213 |
| Calcium iodide tetrahydrate for homoeopathic preparations.....               | 1820 | Carboxymethylcellulose sodium, cross-linked.....                                                       | 2436 |
| Calcium lactate.....                                                         | 2178 | Carboxymethylcellulose sodium, low-substituted.....                                                    | 2214 |
| Calcium lactate monohydrate.....                                             | 2179 | Carmellose.....                                                                                        | 2212 |
| Calcium lactate pentahydrate.....                                            | 2179 | Carmellose calcium.....                                                                                | 2213 |
| Calcium lactate trihydrate.....                                              | 2180 | Carmellose sodium.....                                                                                 | 2213 |
| Calcium levofolinate hydrate.....                                            | 2180 | Carmellose sodium and microcrystalline cellulose.....                                                  | 3415 |
| Calcium levulinate dihydrate.....                                            | 2183 | Carmellose sodium, low-substituted.....                                                                | 2214 |
| Calcium pantothenate.....                                                    | 2184 | Carmustine.....                                                                                        | 2215 |
| Calcium pentetate (sodium) hydrate for radiopharmaceutical preparations..... | 1290 | Carnauba wax.....                                                                                      | 2216 |
| Calcium phosphate.....                                                       | 2185 | Carprofen for veterinary use.....                                                                      | 2217 |
| Calcium stearate.....                                                        | 2186 | Carrageenan.....                                                                                       | 2218 |
| Calcium sulfate dihydrate.....                                               | 2187 | Carrier proteins for the production of conjugated polysaccharide vaccines for human use (5.2.11.)..... | 711  |
| Calendula flower.....                                                        | 1438 | Carteolol hydrochloride.....                                                                           | 2219 |
| Calf coronavirus diarrhoea vaccine (inactivated).....                        | 1141 | Carvedilol.....                                                                                        | 2221 |
| Calf rotavirus diarrhoea vaccine (inactivated).....                          | 1142 | Cascara.....                                                                                           | 1448 |
| Calicivirus vaccine (inactivated), feline.....                               | 1169 | Cascara dry extract, standardised.....                                                                 | 1450 |
| Calicivirus vaccine (live), feline.....                                      | 1170 | Cassia oil.....                                                                                        | 1451 |
| Camphor, D-.....                                                             | 2188 | Castor oil, hydrogenated.....                                                                          | 2222 |
| Camphor, racemic.....                                                        | 2189 | Castor oil, polyoxyl.....                                                                              | 3289 |
| Candesartan cilexetil.....                                                   | 2190 | Castor oil, polyoxyl hydrogenated.....                                                                 | 3288 |
| Canine adenovirus vaccine (inactivated).....                                 | 1143 | Castor oil, refined.....                                                                               | 2223 |
| Canine adenovirus vaccine (live).....                                        | 1144 | Castor oil, virgin.....                                                                                | 2224 |
| Canine distemper vaccine (live).....                                         | 1145 | Catgut, sterile.....                                                                                   | 1339 |
| Canine leptospirosis vaccine (inactivated).....                              | 1146 | Catgut, sterile, in distributor for veterinary use.....                                                | 1349 |
| Canine parainfluenza virus vaccine (live).....                               | 1147 | CD34/CD45+ cells in haematopoietic products, numeration of (2.7.23.).....                              | 307  |
| Canine parvovirus vaccine (inactivated).....                                 | 1148 | Cefaclor.....                                                                                          | 2225 |
| Canine parvovirus vaccine (live).....                                        | 1149 | Cefadroxil monohydrate.....                                                                            | 2226 |
| Cape aloes.....                                                              | 1370 | Cefalexin monohydrate.....                                                                             | 2228 |
| Cape jasmine fruit.....                                                      | 1440 | Cefalotin sodium.....                                                                                  | 2229 |
| Capecitabine.....                                                            | 2192 | Cefamandole nafate.....                                                                                | 2231 |
| Capillary electrophoresis (2.2.47.).....                                     | 96   | Cefapirin sodium.....                                                                                  | 2232 |
| Capillary viscometer method (2.2.9.).....                                    | 33   | Cefatrizine propylene glycol.....                                                                      | 2233 |
| Caprylate, sodium.....                                                       | 3979 | Cefazolin sodium.....                                                                                  | 2234 |
| Caprylic acid.....                                                           | 2194 | Cefepime dihydrochloride monohydrate.....                                                              | 2237 |
| Caprylocaproyl macroglycerides.....                                          | 2195 | Cefixime.....                                                                                          | 2239 |
| Capsicum.....                                                                | 1442 | Cefoperazone sodium.....                                                                               | 2240 |
| Capsicum oleoresin, refined and standardised.....                            | 1443 | Cefotaxime sodium.....                                                                                 | 2242 |
| Capsicum soft extract, standardised.....                                     | 1444 | Cefoxitin sodium.....                                                                                  | 2244 |
| Capsicum tincture, standardised.....                                         | 1445 | Cefpodoxime proxetil.....                                                                              | 2246 |
| Capsules.....                                                                | 966  | Cefprozil monohydrate.....                                                                             | 2248 |
|                                                                              |      | Cefradine.....                                                                                         | 2250 |

|                                                                                                                         |      |                                                                      |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Ceftazidime pentahydrate.....                                                                                           | 2252 | Chlorhexidine diacetate.....                                         | 2295 |
| Ceftazidime pentahydrate with sodium carbonate for injection.....                                                       | 2254 | Chlorhexidine digluconate solution.....                              | 2297 |
| Ceftriaxone sodium.....                                                                                                 | 2257 | Chlorhexidine dihydrochloride.....                                   | 2299 |
| Cefuroxime axetil.....                                                                                                  | 2258 | Chlorides (2.4.4.).....                                              | 148  |
| Cefuroxime sodium.....                                                                                                  | 2259 | Chlormadinone acetate.....                                           | 2302 |
| Celandine, greater.....                                                                                                 | 1542 | Chlorobutanol.....                                                   | 2303 |
| Celecoxib.....                                                                                                          | 2261 | Chlorobutanol hemihydrate.....                                       | 2304 |
| Celiprolol hydrochloride.....                                                                                           | 2262 | Chlorocresol.....                                                    | 2306 |
| Cell count and viability, nucleated (2.7.29.).....                                                                      | 312  | Chloroquine phosphate.....                                           | 2306 |
| Cell cultures for the production of vaccines for veterinary use (5.2.4.).....                                           | 686  | Chloroquine sulfate.....                                             | 2307 |
| Cell substrates for the production of vaccines for human use (5.2.3.).....                                              | 682  | Chlorphenamine maleate.....                                          | 2308 |
| Cell-based and gene therapy medicinal products, raw materials of biological origin for the production of (5.2.12.)..... | 712  | Chlorpromazine hydrochloride.....                                    | 2309 |
| Cell-based preparations, microbiological examination of (2.6.27.).....                                                  | 241  | Chlorprothixene hydrochloride.....                                   | 2311 |
| Cellulose acetate.....                                                                                                  | 2263 | Chlortalidone.....                                                   | 2312 |
| Cellulose acetate butyrate.....                                                                                         | 2264 | Chlortetracycline hydrochloride.....                                 | 2314 |
| Cellulose acetate phthalate.....                                                                                        | 2265 | Cholecalciferol.....                                                 | 2316 |
| Cellulose, microcrystalline.....                                                                                        | 2266 | Cholecalciferol concentrate (oily form).....                         | 2318 |
| Cellulose (microcrystalline) and carmellose sodium.....                                                                 | 3415 | Cholecalciferol concentrate (powder form).....                       | 2319 |
| Cellulose, powdered.....                                                                                                | 2270 | Cholera vaccine (inactivated), fowl.....                             | 1180 |
| Centaury.....                                                                                                           | 1452 | Cholera vaccine (inactivated, oral).....                             | 1017 |
| Centella.....                                                                                                           | 1453 | Cholesterol.....                                                     | 2320 |
| Cetirizine dihydrochloride.....                                                                                         | 2274 | Cholesterol for parenteral use.....                                  | 2321 |
| Cetostearyl alcohol.....                                                                                                | 2275 | Cholesterol in oils rich in omega-3 acids, total (2.4.32.).....      | 174  |
| Cetostearyl alcohol (type A), emulsifying.....                                                                          | 2276 | Choline ([ <sup>11</sup> C]methyl) injection.....                    | 1250 |
| Cetostearyl alcohol (type B), emulsifying.....                                                                          | 2277 | Chondroitin sulfate sodium.....                                      | 2323 |
| Cetostearyl isononanoate.....                                                                                           | 2279 | Chromatographic separation techniques (2.2.46.).....                 | 86   |
| Cetostearyl sulfate, sodium.....                                                                                        | 3981 | Chromatography, gas (2.2.28.).....                                   | 54   |
| Cetrimide.....                                                                                                          | 2279 | Chromatography, liquid (2.2.29.).....                                | 55   |
| Cetyl alcohol.....                                                                                                      | 2280 | Chromatography, paper (2.2.26.).....                                 | 52   |
| Cetyl palmitate.....                                                                                                    | 2280 | Chromatography, size-exclusion (2.2.30.).....                        | 56   |
| Cetylpyridinium chloride.....                                                                                           | 2281 | Chromatography, supercritical fluid (2.2.45.).....                   | 86   |
| Ceylon cinnamon bark oil.....                                                                                           | 1464 | Chromatography, thin-layer (2.2.27.).....                            | 52   |
| Ceylon cinnamon leaf oil.....                                                                                           | 1465 | Chromium ( <sup>51</sup> Cr) edetate injection.....                  | 1251 |
| CFC assay for human haematopoietic progenitor cells (2.7.28.).....                                                      | 311  | Chymotrypsin.....                                                    | 2325 |
| Chaenomeles fruit.....                                                                                                  | 1455 | Ciclesonide.....                                                     | 2327 |
| Chamomile flower, Roman.....                                                                                            | 1456 | Ciclopirox.....                                                      | 2328 |
| Characterisation of crystalline and partially crystalline solids by X-ray powder diffraction (XRPD) (2.9.33.).....      | 402  | Ciclopirox olamine.....                                              | 2329 |
| Characterisation of crystalline solids by microcalorimetry and solution calorimetry (2.2.61.).....                      | 124  | Ciclosporin.....                                                     | 2331 |
| Characterisation of preparations for nebulisation (2.9.44.).....                                                        | 427  | Cilastatin sodium.....                                               | 2332 |
| Characters section in monographs (5.11.).....                                                                           | 805  | Cilazapril.....                                                      | 2334 |
| Charcoal, activated.....                                                                                                | 2282 | Cimetidine.....                                                      | 2336 |
| Chemical imaging (5.24.).....                                                                                           | 889  | Cimetidine hydrochloride.....                                        | 2337 |
| Chemical precursors for radiopharmaceutical preparations.....                                                           | 920  | Cinchocaine hydrochloride.....                                       | 2339 |
| Chemometric methods applied to analytical data (5.21.).....                                                             | 861  | Cinchona bark.....                                                   | 1461 |
| Chenodeoxycholic acid.....                                                                                              | 2283 | Cinchona liquid extract, standardised.....                           | 1462 |
| Chewable tablets.....                                                                                                   | 1006 | Cineole.....                                                         | 2341 |
| Chewing gums, medicated.....                                                                                            | 967  | Cineole in essential oils, 1,8-, assay of (2.8.11.).....             | 323  |
| Chewing gums, medicated, dissolution test for (2.9.25.).....                                                            | 387  | Cineole type niaouli oil.....                                        | 1638 |
| Chicken anaemia vaccine (live), infectious.....                                                                         | 1185 | Cinnamon.....                                                        | 1463 |
| Chicken flocks free from specified pathogens for the production and quality control of vaccines (5.2.2.).....           | 679  | Cinnamon bark oil, Ceylon.....                                       | 1464 |
| Chinese goldthread rhizome.....                                                                                         | 1458 | Cinnamon leaf oil, Ceylon.....                                       | 1465 |
| Chinese motherwort.....                                                                                                 | 1459 | Cinnarizine.....                                                     | 2342 |
| Chitosan hydrochloride.....                                                                                             | 2285 | Ciprofibrate.....                                                    | 2343 |
| Chlamydiosis vaccine (inactivated), feline.....                                                                         | 1171 | Ciprofloxacin.....                                                   | 2344 |
| Chloral hydrate.....                                                                                                    | 2286 | Ciprofloxacin hydrochloride.....                                     | 2346 |
| Chlorambucil.....                                                                                                       | 2287 | Circular dichroism (2.2.41.).....                                    | 81   |
| Chloramine.....                                                                                                         | 4254 | Cisatracurium besilate.....                                          | 2347 |
| Chloramphenicol.....                                                                                                    | 2288 | Cisplatin.....                                                       | 2351 |
| Chloramphenicol palmitate.....                                                                                          | 2289 | Citalopram hydrobromide.....                                         | 2353 |
| Chloramphenicol sodium succinate.....                                                                                   | 2291 | Citalopram hydrochloride.....                                        | 2354 |
| Chlorcyclizine hydrochloride.....                                                                                       | 2292 | Citric acid.....                                                     | 2356 |
| Chlordiazepoxide.....                                                                                                   | 2293 | Citric acid monohydrate.....                                         | 2356 |
| Chlordiazepoxide hydrochloride.....                                                                                     | 2294 | Citronella oil.....                                                  | 1466 |
|                                                                                                                         |      | Cladribine.....                                                      | 2357 |
|                                                                                                                         |      | Clarithromycin.....                                                  | 2359 |
|                                                                                                                         |      | Clarity and degree of opalescence of liquids (2.2.1.).....           | 25   |
|                                                                                                                         |      | Clary sage oil.....                                                  | 1467 |
|                                                                                                                         |      | Classical swine-fever vaccine (live, prepared in cell cultures)..... | 1221 |
|                                                                                                                         |      | Clazuril for veterinary use.....                                     | 2362 |
|                                                                                                                         |      | Clebopride malate.....                                               | 2363 |
|                                                                                                                         |      | Clemastine fumarate.....                                             | 2365 |
|                                                                                                                         |      | Clematis armandii stem.....                                          | 1467 |

|                                                                                                                                    |      |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Clenbuterol hydrochloride .....                                                                                                    | 2366 | Coix seed.....                                                                                                                                                                  | 1472 |
| Clindamycin hydrochloride .....                                                                                                    | 2367 | Cola .....                                                                                                                                                                      | 1473 |
| Clindamycin phosphate .....                                                                                                        | 2369 | Colchicine .....                                                                                                                                                                | 2421 |
| Clioquinol .....                                                                                                                   | 2372 | Cold-water vibriosis vaccine (inactivated) for salmonids..                                                                                                                      | 1225 |
| Clobazam .....                                                                                                                     | 2373 | Colestyramine .....                                                                                                                                                             | 2423 |
| Clobetasol propionate .....                                                                                                        | 2374 | Colibacillosis vaccine (inactivated), neonatal piglet .....                                                                                                                     | 1194 |
| Clobetasone butyrate.....                                                                                                          | 2376 | Colibacillosis vaccine (inactivated), neonatal ruminant....                                                                                                                     | 1196 |
| Clodronate disodium tetrahydrate .....                                                                                             | 2377 | Colistimethate sodium.....                                                                                                                                                      | 2424 |
| Clofazimine .....                                                                                                                  | 2378 | Colistin sulfate .....                                                                                                                                                          | 2427 |
| Clofibrate .....                                                                                                                   | 2379 | Colloidal anhydrous silica .....                                                                                                                                                | 3959 |
| Clomifene citrate .....                                                                                                            | 2380 | Colloidal hydrated silica .....                                                                                                                                                 | 3959 |
| Clomipramine hydrochloride .....                                                                                                   | 2382 | Colloidal silica, hydrophobic .....                                                                                                                                             | 3961 |
| Clonazepam.....                                                                                                                    | 2384 | Colloidal silver .....                                                                                                                                                          | 3961 |
| Clonidine hydrochloride.....                                                                                                       | 2385 | Colony-forming cell assay for human haematopoietic<br>progenitor cells (2.7.28.) .....                                                                                          | 311  |
| Clopamide .....                                                                                                                    | 2386 | Colophony .....                                                                                                                                                                 | 1474 |
| Clopidogrel besilate.....                                                                                                          | 2387 | Coloration of liquids (2.2.2.) .....                                                                                                                                            | 26   |
| Clopidogrel hydrochloride .....                                                                                                    | 2389 | Common selfheal fruit-spike .....                                                                                                                                               | 1474 |
| Clopidogrel hydrogen sulfate .....                                                                                                 | 2391 | Common stinging nettle for homoeopathic preparations..                                                                                                                          | 1849 |
| Clorazepate, dipotassium monohydrate .....                                                                                         | 2566 | Comparative table of porosity of sintered-glass filters<br>(2.1.2.) .....                                                                                                       | 17   |
| Closantel sodium dihydrate for veterinary use.....                                                                                 | 2392 | Complexometric titrations (2.5.11.) .....                                                                                                                                       | 182  |
| Clostridium botulinum vaccine for veterinary use.....                                                                              | 1150 | Composition of fatty acids by gas chromatography<br>(2.4.22.) .....                                                                                                             | 157  |
| Clostridium chauvoei vaccine for veterinary use.....                                                                               | 1151 | Composition of fatty acids in oils rich in omega-3 acids<br>(2.4.29.) .....                                                                                                     | 171  |
| Clostridium novyi (type B) vaccine for veterinary use.....                                                                         | 1152 | Compressed lozenges .....                                                                                                                                                       | 987  |
| Clostridium perfringens vaccine for veterinary use.....                                                                            | 1153 | Concentrated solutions for haemodialysis .....                                                                                                                                  | 2936 |
| Clostridium septicum vaccine for veterinary use.....                                                                               | 1155 | Concentrated solutions for haemofiltration and<br>haemodiafiltration .....                                                                                                      | 2939 |
| Closures and containers for parenteral preparations and<br>ophthalmic preparations, polypropylene for (3.1.6.) .....               | 457  | Concentrates for injections or infusions.....                                                                                                                                   | 989  |
| Closures and containers for pharmaceutical use, plastic<br>(3.2.2.) .....                                                          | 485  | Concentrates for intrauterine solutions .....                                                                                                                                   | 975  |
| Closures and tubing, silicone elastomer for (3.1.9.) .....                                                                         | 462  | Concentrates for intravesical solutions, suspensions or<br>emulsions.....                                                                                                       | 978  |
| Closures for containers for aqueous parenteral preparations,<br>for powders and for freeze-dried powders, rubber<br>(3.2.9.) ..... | 486  | Conductivity (2.2.38.) .....                                                                                                                                                    | 72   |
| Clotrimazole.....                                                                                                                  | 2394 | Coneflower herb, purple.....                                                                                                                                                    | 1679 |
| Clove .....                                                                                                                        | 1469 | Coneflower herb, purple, expressed juice, stabilised with<br>ethanol .....                                                                                                      | 1681 |
| Clove oil .....                                                                                                                    | 1470 | Coneflower herb, purple, expressed juice, stabilised without<br>ethanol .....                                                                                                   | 1682 |
| Cloxacillin sodium .....                                                                                                           | 2396 | Coneflower root, narrow-leaved.....                                                                                                                                             | 1632 |
| Clozapine .....                                                                                                                    | 2397 | Coneflower root, pale.....                                                                                                                                                      | 1655 |
| Coagulation factor II, human, assay of (2.7.18.).....                                                                              | 303  | Coneflower root, purple.....                                                                                                                                                    | 1684 |
| Coagulation factor IX, human .....                                                                                                 | 2985 | Conjugated estrogens .....                                                                                                                                                      | 2694 |
| Coagulation factor IX, human, assay of (2.7.11.) .....                                                                             | 297  | Conjugated polysaccharide vaccines for human use, carrier<br>proteins for the production of (5.2.11.) .....                                                                     | 711  |
| Coagulation factor IX (rDNA) concentrated solution,<br>human .....                                                                 | 2986 | Consistency by penetrometry, measurement of (2.9.9.) .....                                                                                                                      | 360  |
| Coagulation factor IX (rDNA) powder for solution for<br>injection, human.....                                                      | 2991 | Containers (3.2.) .....                                                                                                                                                         | 479  |
| Coagulation factor VII, human.....                                                                                                 | 2977 | Containers and closures for parenteral preparations and<br>ophthalmic preparations, polypropylene for (3.1.6.) .....                                                            | 457  |
| Coagulation factor VII, human, assay of (2.7.10.).....                                                                             | 296  | Containers and closures for pharmaceutical use, plastic<br>(3.2.2.) .....                                                                                                       | 485  |
| Coagulation factor VIIa (rDNA) concentrated solution,<br>human .....                                                               | 2978 | Containers and tubing for total parenteral nutrition<br>preparations, poly(ethylene - vinyl acetate) for (3.1.7.).....                                                          | 460  |
| Coagulation factor VIII, human .....                                                                                               | 2983 | Containers for aqueous solutions for infusion, plastic<br>(3.2.2.1.) .....                                                                                                      | 486  |
| Coagulation factor VIII, human, assay of (2.7.4.) .....                                                                            | 284  | Containers for aqueous solutions for intravenous infusion,<br>materials based on, plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for<br>(3.1.14.) .....                                       | 471  |
| Coagulation factor VIII (rDNA), human .....                                                                                        | 2984 | Containers for human blood and blood components, and<br>materials used in their manufacture; transfusion sets and<br>materials used in their manufacture; syringes (3.3.) ..... | 491  |
| Coagulation factor X, assay of (2.7.19.) .....                                                                                     | 304  | Containers for human blood and blood components, materials<br>based on plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for (3.3.2.) .....                                                      | 491  |
| Coagulation factor XI, human .....                                                                                                 | 2994 | Containers for human blood and blood components, materials<br>for (3.3.1.) .....                                                                                                | 491  |
| Coagulation factor XI, human, assay of (2.7.22.) .....                                                                             | 307  | Containers for human blood and blood components, plastic,<br>sterile (3.3.4.).....                                                                                              | 497  |
| Coagulation factors, activated (2.6.22.) .....                                                                                     | 240  | Containers for non-injectable aqueous solutions, materials<br>based on non-plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for<br>(3.1.10.) .....                                              | 463  |
| Coagulation factors, assay of heparin (2.7.12.) .....                                                                              | 297  | Containers for parenteral preparations and for ophthalmic<br>preparations, polyethylene with additives for (3.1.5.).....                                                        | 453  |
| Coated granules .....                                                                                                              | 974  |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |
| Coated tablets.....                                                                                                                | 1005 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |
| Cocaine hydrochloride.....                                                                                                         | 2398 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |
| Coccidiosis vaccine (live) for chickens .....                                                                                      | 1157 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |
| Cocculus for homoeopathic preparations .....                                                                                       | 1821 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |
| Cocoa butter.....                                                                                                                  | 2399 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |
| Coconut oil, refined.....                                                                                                          | 2400 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |
| Cocoyl caprylocaprate.....                                                                                                         | 2401 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |
| Codeine hydrochloride dihydrate.....                                                                                               | 2402 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |
| Codeine monohydrate.....                                                                                                           | 2404 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |
| Codeine phosphate hemihydrate.....                                                                                                 | 2406 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |
| Codeine phosphate sesquihydrate .....                                                                                              | 2408 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |
| Codergocrine mesilate .....                                                                                                        | 2411 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |
| Cod-liver oil .....                                                                                                                | 2413 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |
| Cod-liver oil, farmed.....                                                                                                         | 2417 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |
| Codonopsis root .....                                                                                                              | 1471 |                                                                                                                                                                                 |      |

|                                                                                                                                  |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Containers for parenteral preparations and for ophthalmic preparations, polyethylene without additives for (3.1.4.)              | 452  |
| Containers for pharmaceutical use, glass (3.2.1.)                                                                                | 479  |
| Containers for preparations not for parenteral use, polyethylene terephthalate for (3.1.15)                                      | 474  |
| Containers for solid dosage forms for oral administration, materials based on non-plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for (3.1.11.) | 465  |
| Containers, materials used for the manufacture of (3.1.)                                                                         | 449  |
| Containers of plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for human blood and blood components, empty sterile (3.3.5.)                      | 499  |
| Containers of plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for human blood containing anticoagulant solution, sterile (3.3.6.)               | 500  |
| Contaminant pyrrolizidine alkaloids (2.8.26.)                                                                                    | 335  |
| Contamination, microbial: microbial enumeration tests (2.6.12.)                                                                  | 217  |
| Contamination, microbial: microbial enumeration tests (live biotherapeutic products) (2.6.36.)                                   | 262  |
| Contamination, microbial: test for specified micro-organisms (2.6.13.)                                                           | 221  |
| Contamination, microbial: tests for specified micro-organisms (live biotherapeutic products) (2.6.38.)                           | 267  |
| Contamination, particulate, recommendations on testing of: visible particles (5.17.2.)                                           | 839  |
| Contamination, particulate: sub-visible particles (2.9.19.)                                                                      | 382  |
| Contamination, particulate: sub-visible particles in non-injectable liquid preparations (2.9.53.)                                | 441  |
| Content uniformity of single-dose preparations (2.9.6.)                                                                          | 358  |
| Control of impurities in substances for pharmaceutical use (5.10.)                                                               | 799  |
| Control of microbiological quality, alternative methods for (5.1.6.)                                                             | 658  |
| Copolymer, basic butylated methacrylate                                                                                          | 2044 |
| Copolymer, grafted, macrogol poly(vinyl alcohol)                                                                                 | 3284 |
| Copolymer, methacrylic acid - ethyl acrylate (1:1)                                                                               | 3360 |
| Copolymer, methacrylic acid - ethyl acrylate (1:1) dispersion 30 per cent                                                        | 3361 |
| Copolymer, methacrylic acid - methyl methacrylate (1:1)                                                                          | 3362 |
| Copolymer, methacrylic acid - methyl methacrylate (1:2)                                                                          | 3363 |
| Copolymer (type A), ammonio methacrylate                                                                                         | 1949 |
| Copolymer (type B), ammonio methacrylate                                                                                         | 1950 |
| Copovidone                                                                                                                       | 2428 |
| Copper acetate monohydrate for homoeopathic preparations                                                                         | 1823 |
| Copper for homoeopathic preparations                                                                                             | 1824 |
| Copper sulfate                                                                                                                   | 2431 |
| Copper sulfate pentahydrate                                                                                                      | 2432 |
| Copper tetramibi tetrafluoroborate for radiopharmaceutical preparations                                                          | 1252 |
| Coriander                                                                                                                        | 1476 |
| Coriander oil                                                                                                                    | 1477 |
| Coronavirus diarrhoea vaccine (inactivated), calf                                                                                | 1141 |
| Cortisone acetate                                                                                                                | 2432 |
| Corydalis rhizome                                                                                                                | 1478 |
| Cotton, absorbent                                                                                                                | 2434 |
| Cottonseed oil, hydrogenated                                                                                                     | 2435 |
| Couch grass rhizome                                                                                                              | 1480 |
| Creams                                                                                                                           | 1003 |
| Cresol, crude                                                                                                                    | 2435 |
| Crocus for homoeopathic preparations                                                                                             | 1822 |
| Cromoglicate, sodium                                                                                                             | 3985 |
| Croscarmellose sodium                                                                                                            | 2436 |
| Crospovidone                                                                                                                     | 2437 |
| Crotamiton                                                                                                                       | 2439 |
| Crystalline and partially crystalline solids, characterisation by X-ray powder diffraction (XRPD) of (2.9.33.)                   | 402  |
| Crystalline solids, characterisation by microcalorimetry and solution calorimetry (2.2.61.)                                      | 124  |
| Crystallinity (5.16.)                                                                                                            | 833  |
| Cuprum aceticum for homoeopathic preparations                                                                                    | 1823 |
| Cuprum metallicum for homoeopathic preparations                                                                                  | 1824 |
| Cutaneous application, liquid preparations for                                                                                   | 978  |
| Cutaneous application, powders for                                                                                               | 991  |
| Cutaneous application, semi-solid preparations for                                                                               | 1001 |
| Cutaneous application, veterinary liquid preparations for                                                                        | 1008 |
| Cutaneous foams                                                                                                                  | 980  |
| Cutaneous patches                                                                                                                | 990  |
| Cyanocobalamin                                                                                                                   | 2440 |
| Cyanocobalamin ( <sup>57</sup> Co) capsules                                                                                      | 1253 |
| Cyanocobalamin ( <sup>57</sup> Co) solution                                                                                      | 1253 |
| Cyanocobalamin ( <sup>58</sup> Co) capsules                                                                                      | 1254 |
| Cyanocobalamin ( <sup>58</sup> Co) solution                                                                                      | 1254 |
| Cyathula root                                                                                                                    | 1481 |
| Cyclamate, sodium                                                                                                                | 3986 |
| Cyclizine hydrochloride                                                                                                          | 2442 |
| Cyclopentolate hydrochloride                                                                                                     | 2444 |
| Cyclophosphamide monohydrate                                                                                                     | 2445 |
| Cyproheptadine hydrochloride 1.5-hydrate                                                                                         | 2447 |
| Cyproterone acetate                                                                                                              | 2449 |
| Cysteine hydrochloride monohydrate                                                                                               | 2451 |
| Cystine                                                                                                                          | 2452 |
| Cytarabine                                                                                                                       | 2454 |
| <b>D</b>                                                                                                                         |      |
| Dacarbazine                                                                                                                      | 2459 |
| Dalteparin sodium                                                                                                                | 2460 |
| Danaparoid sodium                                                                                                                | 2462 |
| Dandelion herb with root                                                                                                         | 1483 |
| Dandelion root                                                                                                                   | 1484 |
| Dapsone                                                                                                                          | 2464 |
| Daunorubicin hydrochloride                                                                                                       | 2465 |
| D-Camphor                                                                                                                        | 2188 |
| Decyl oleate                                                                                                                     | 2467 |
| Deferasirox                                                                                                                      | 2467 |
| Deferasirox dispersible tablets                                                                                                  | 2469 |
| Deferiprone                                                                                                                      | 2471 |
| Deferiprone oral solution                                                                                                        | 2472 |
| Deferiprone tablets                                                                                                              | 2473 |
| Deferoxamine mesilate                                                                                                            | 2474 |
| Degree of coloration of liquids (2.2.2.)                                                                                         | 26   |
| Dembrexine hydrochloride monohydrate for veterinary use                                                                          | 2476 |
| Demeclocycline hydrochloride                                                                                                     | 2477 |
| Demonstration of uniformity of dosage units using large sample sizes (2.9.47.)                                                   | 432  |
| Density of powders, bulk density and tapped (2.9.34.)                                                                            | 407  |
| Density of solids (2.2.42.)                                                                                                      | 82   |
| Density of solids, gas pycnometric (2.9.23.)                                                                                     | 386  |
| Density, relative (2.2.5.)                                                                                                       | 31   |
| Dental preparations                                                                                                              | 985  |
| Dental type silica                                                                                                               | 3960 |
| Depressor substances (2.6.11.)                                                                                                   | 217  |
| Deptropine citrate                                                                                                               | 2479 |
| Depyrogenation of items used in the production of parenteral preparations (5.1.12.)                                              | 674  |
| Dequalinium chloride                                                                                                             | 2480 |
| Desacyl-4'-monophosphoryl lipid A, 3-O-                                                                                          | 2481 |
| Desflurane                                                                                                                       | 2483 |
| Desipramine hydrochloride                                                                                                        | 2485 |
| Deslanoside                                                                                                                      | 2486 |
| Desloratadine                                                                                                                    | 2487 |
| Desmopressin                                                                                                                     | 2488 |
| Desogestrel                                                                                                                      | 2489 |
| Detection and measurement of radioactivity (2.2.66.)                                                                             | 129  |
| Detection, direct amperometric and pulsed electrochemical (2.2.63.)                                                              | 126  |
| Detector tubes, gas (2.1.6.)                                                                                                     | 19   |
| Determination of aflatoxin B <sub>1</sub> in herbal drugs (2.8.18.)                                                              | 327  |
| Determination of bactericidal, fungicidal or yeasticidal activity of antiseptic medicinal products (5.1.11.)                     | 673  |
| Determination of elemental impurities (2.4.20.)                                                                                  | 154  |

|                                                                           |      |                                                                                                                                                            |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Determination of nitrogen by sulfuric acid digestion (2.5.9.)             | 182  | Diosmin                                                                                                                                                    | 2561 |
| Determination of primary aromatic amino-nitrogen (2.5.8.)                 | 181  | Dioxan and ethylene oxide (2.4.25.)                                                                                                                        | 167  |
| Determination of water by distillation (2.2.13.)                          | 37   | Dip concentrates                                                                                                                                           | 1008 |
| Detomidine hydrochloride for veterinary use                               | 2490 | Diphenhydramine hydrochloride                                                                                                                              | 2562 |
| Devil's claw dry extract                                                  | 1485 | Diphenoxylate hydrochloride                                                                                                                                | 2564 |
| Devil's claw root                                                         | 1485 | Diphtheria and tetanus toxins and toxoids, flocculation value (Lf) of, (Ramon assay) (2.7.27.)                                                             | 310  |
| Dexamethasone                                                             | 2491 | Diphtheria and tetanus vaccine (adsorbed)                                                                                                                  | 1018 |
| Dexamethasone acetate                                                     | 2493 | Diphtheria and tetanus vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen(s) content)                                                                                      | 1019 |
| Dexamethasone isonicotinate                                               | 2495 | Diphtheria antitoxin                                                                                                                                       | 1234 |
| Dexamethasone sodium phosphate                                            | 2496 | Diphtheria, tetanus and hepatitis B (rDNA) vaccine (adsorbed)                                                                                              | 1020 |
| Dexamfetamine sulfate                                                     | 2498 | Diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis (acellular, component) vaccine (adsorbed)                                                                                | 1021 |
| Dexchlorpheniramine maleate                                               | 2500 | Diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis (acellular, component) vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen(s) content)                                                    | 1022 |
| Dexpanthenol                                                              | 2501 | Diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis (whole cell) vaccine (adsorbed)                                                                                          | 1023 |
| Dextran 1 for injection                                                   | 2503 | Diphtheria, tetanus and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen(s) content)                                                         | 1025 |
| Dextran 40 for injection                                                  | 2504 | Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (acellular, component) and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed)                                                  | 1026 |
| Dextran 60 for injection                                                  | 2505 | Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (acellular, component) and hepatitis B (rDNA) vaccine (adsorbed)                                                            | 1028 |
| Dextran 70 for injection                                                  | 2506 | Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (acellular, component) and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed)                                                   | 1029 |
| Dextranomer                                                               | 2506 | Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (acellular, component) and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen(s) content)                       | 1031 |
| Dextrins, molecular mass distribution in (2.2.39.)                        | 74   | Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (acellular, component), hepatitis B (rDNA), poliomyelitis (inactivated) and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed) | 1033 |
| Dextrin                                                                   | 2507 | Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (acellular, component), poliomyelitis (inactivated) and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed)                     | 1035 |
| Dextromethorphan hydrobromide                                             | 2508 | Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (whole cell) and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed)                                                             | 1037 |
| Dextromoramide tartrate                                                   | 2509 | Diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (whole cell), poliomyelitis (inactivated) and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed)                               | 1039 |
| Dextropropoxyphene hydrochloride                                          | 2510 | Diphtheria vaccine (adsorbed)                                                                                                                              | 1041 |
| Dextrose                                                                  | 2896 | Diphtheria vaccine (adsorbed), assay of (2.7.6.)                                                                                                           | 285  |
| Dextrose monohydrate                                                      | 2899 | Diphtheria vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen content)                                                                                                     | 1042 |
| Diacerein                                                                 | 2511 | Dipivefrine hydrochloride                                                                                                                                  | 2565 |
| Diazepam                                                                  | 2513 | Dipotassium clorazepate monohydrate                                                                                                                        | 2566 |
| Diazoxide                                                                 | 2514 | Dipotassium disulfite                                                                                                                                      | 3767 |
| Dibrompropamide diisetonate                                               | 2515 | Dipotassium phosphate                                                                                                                                      | 2568 |
| Dibutyl phthalate                                                         | 2516 | Diprophylline                                                                                                                                              | 2568 |
| Dichlorobenzyl alcohol, 2,4-                                              | 2517 | Dipyridamole                                                                                                                                               | 2569 |
| Dichloromethane                                                           | 3382 | Direct amperometric and pulsed electrochemical detection (2.2.63.)                                                                                         | 126  |
| Diclazuril for veterinary use                                             | 2518 | Dirithromycin                                                                                                                                              | 2571 |
| Diclofenac potassium                                                      | 2520 | Disintegration of tablets and capsules (2.9.1.)                                                                                                            | 345  |
| Diclofenac sodium                                                         | 2521 | Disintegration test for solid rectal and vaginal dosage forms (2.9.2.)                                                                                     | 347  |
| Dicloxacillin sodium                                                      | 2523 | Disodium clodronate tetrahydrate                                                                                                                           | 2377 |
| Dicyclomine hydrochloride                                                 | 2524 | Disodium edetate                                                                                                                                           | 2573 |
| Dicycloverine hydrochloride                                               | 2524 | Disodium etidronate                                                                                                                                        | 2723 |
| Didanosine                                                                | 2525 | Disodium pamidronate pentahydrate                                                                                                                          | 3626 |
| Dienogest                                                                 | 2527 | Disodium phosphate                                                                                                                                         | 2574 |
| Diethyl phthalate                                                         | 2529 | Disodium phosphate dihydrate                                                                                                                               | 2574 |
| Diethylcarbamazine citrate                                                | 2530 | Disodium phosphate dodecahydrate                                                                                                                           | 2575 |
| Diethylene glycol and ethylene glycol in ethoxylated substances (2.4.30.) | 173  | Disopyramide                                                                                                                                               | 2575 |
| Diethylene glycol monoethyl ether                                         | 2531 | Disopyramide phosphate                                                                                                                                     | 2576 |
| Diethylene glycol palmitostearate                                         | 2532 | Dispersible tablets                                                                                                                                        | 1006 |
| Diethylstilbestrol                                                        | 2533 | Dissolution, apparent (2.9.43.)                                                                                                                            | 426  |
| Diffraction, laser light, particle size analysis by (2.9.31.)             | 396  | Dissolution, intrinsic (2.9.29.)                                                                                                                           | 395  |
| Difloxacin hydrochloride trihydrate for veterinary use                    | 2534 | Dissolution test for lipophilic solid dosage forms (2.9.42.)                                                                                               | 424  |
| Digitalis for homoeopathic preparations                                   | 1825 | Dissolution test for medicated chewing gums (2.9.25.)                                                                                                      | 387  |
| Digitalis leaf                                                            | 1487 | Dissolution test for patches (2.9.4.)                                                                                                                      | 355  |
| Digitoxin                                                                 | 2536 | Dissolution test for solid dosage forms (2.9.3.)                                                                                                           | 348  |
| Digoxin                                                                   | 2537 | Dissolution testing, recommendations on (5.17.1.)                                                                                                          | 837  |
| Dihydralazine sulfate, hydrated                                           | 2540 |                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Dihydrocodeine hydrogen tartrate                                          | 2541 |                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Dihydroergocristine mesilate                                              | 2542 |                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Dihydroergotamine mesilate                                                | 2545 |                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Dihydrostreptomycin sulfate for veterinary use                            | 2547 |                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Dihydrotachysterol                                                        | 2549 |                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Diltiazem hydrochloride                                                   | 2550 |                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Dimenhydrinate                                                            | 2552 |                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Dimercaprol                                                               | 2554 |                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Dimethyl sulfoxide                                                        | 2554 |                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Dimethylacetamide                                                         | 2555 |                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Dimethylaniline, N,N- (2.4.26.)                                           | 168  |                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Dimeticone                                                                | 2556 |                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Dimetindene maleate                                                       | 2557 |                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Dinoprost trometamol                                                      | 2558 |                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Dinoprostone                                                              | 2559 |                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Dioscorea nipponica rhizome                                               | 1488 |                                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Dioscorea oppositifolia rhizome                                           | 1489 |                                                                                                                                                            |      |

|                                                                                    |      |                                                                                                                 |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Distemper vaccine (live), canine.....                                              | 1145 | Econazole.....                                                                                                  | 2622 |
| Distemper vaccine (live) for mustelids .....                                       | 1160 | Econazole nitrate .....                                                                                         | 2623 |
| Distillation range (2.2.11.).....                                                  | 36   | Edetate (chromium ( <sup>51</sup> Cr)) injection.....                                                           | 1251 |
| Distribution estimation by analytical sieving, particle-size (2.9.38.).....        | 415  | Edetate, disodium.....                                                                                          | 2573 |
| Disulfiram.....                                                                    | 2577 | Edetate, sodium calcium.....                                                                                    | 3978 |
| Dithranol .....                                                                    | 2578 | Edetic acid .....                                                                                               | 2624 |
| DL-Lysine acetylsalicylate.....                                                    | 3270 | Edotreotide (gallium ( <sup>68</sup> Ga)) injection.....                                                        | 1274 |
| DL-Methionine .....                                                                | 3370 | Edrophonium chloride.....                                                                                       | 2625 |
| DL- $\alpha$ -Tocopheryl hydrogen succinate.....                                   | 4242 | Effervescent granules .....                                                                                     | 973  |
| DNA, residual host-cell, quantification and characterisation of (2.6.35.).....     | 260  | Effervescent powders .....                                                                                      | 992  |
| Dobesilate monohydrate, calcium .....                                              | 2168 | Effervescent tablets.....                                                                                       | 1005 |
| Dobutamine hydrochloride .....                                                     | 2579 | Efficacy of antimicrobial preservation (5.1.3.).....                                                            | 655  |
| Docetaxel .....                                                                    | 2581 | Efficacy of veterinary vaccines and immunosera, evaluation of (5.2.7.).....                                     | 697  |
| Docetaxel trihydrate.....                                                          | 2583 | Egg drop syndrome '76 vaccine (inactivated) .....                                                               | 1163 |
| Docusate sodium .....                                                              | 2584 | Egg phospholipids for injection.....                                                                            | 2626 |
| Dodecyl gallate.....                                                               | 2585 | Elder flower .....                                                                                              | 1496 |
| Dog rose.....                                                                      | 1490 | Electrochemical detection, pulsed, and direct amperometric detection (2.2.63.).....                             | 126  |
| Domperidone .....                                                                  | 2586 | Electrophoresis (2.2.31.) .....                                                                                 | 57   |
| Domperidone maleate.....                                                           | 2587 | Electrophoresis, capillary (2.2.47.) .....                                                                      | 96   |
| Donepezil hydrochloride.....                                                       | 2589 | Elemental impurities (5.20.).....                                                                               | 857  |
| Donepezil hydrochloride monohydrate.....                                           | 2590 | Elemental impurities, determination of (2.4.20.) .....                                                          | 154  |
| Dopamine hydrochloride .....                                                       | 2591 | Eleutherococcus.....                                                                                            | 1498 |
| Dopexamine dihydrochloride .....                                                   | 2592 | Emedastine difumarate .....                                                                                     | 2628 |
| Dorzolamide hydrochloride .....                                                    | 2594 | Empty sterile containers of plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for human blood and blood components (3.3.5.)..... | 499  |
| Dosage forms (glossary) .....                                                      | 965  | Emulsifying cetostearyl alcohol (type A).....                                                                   | 2276 |
| Dosage units, demonstration of uniformity using large sample sizes (2.9.47.) ..... | 432  | Emulsifying cetostearyl alcohol (type B) .....                                                                  | 2277 |
| Dosage units, uniformity of (2.9.40.) .....                                        | 421  | Emulsions, intravesical.....                                                                                    | 977  |
| Dosulepin hydrochloride.....                                                       | 2596 | Emulsions, oromucosal .....                                                                                     | 986  |
| DOTATOC (gallium ( <sup>68</sup> Ga)) injection .....                              | 1274 | Emulsions, rectal.....                                                                                          | 1001 |
| Doxapram hydrochloride .....                                                       | 2597 | Emulsions, solutions and suspensions, oral .....                                                                | 981  |
| Doxazosin mesilate.....                                                            | 2598 | Enalapril maleate .....                                                                                         | 2629 |
| Doxepin hydrochloride.....                                                         | 2600 | Enalaprilat dihydrate.....                                                                                      | 2631 |
| Doxorubicin hydrochloride.....                                                     | 2601 | Encephalitis vaccine (inactivated), tick-borne.....                                                             | 1107 |
| Doxycycline hyclate .....                                                          | 2602 | Encephalomyelitis vaccine (live), infectious, avian .....                                                       | 1129 |
| Doxycycline monohydrate.....                                                       | 2604 | Endotoxins, bacterial (2.6.14.) .....                                                                           | 226  |
| Doxylamine hydrogen succinate.....                                                 | 2606 | Endotoxins, bacterial, guidelines for using the test for (5.1.10.) .....                                        | 669  |
| Dronedarone hydrochloride.....                                                     | 2607 | Endotoxins (bacterial) using recombinant factor C, test for (2.6.32.) .....                                     | 252  |
| Dronedarone tablets.....                                                           | 2608 | Enilconazole for veterinary use .....                                                                           | 2632 |
| Drop point (2.2.17.).....                                                          | 39   | Enoxaparin sodium .....                                                                                         | 2634 |
| Droperidol.....                                                                    | 2610 | Enoxolone .....                                                                                                 | 2636 |
| Droppers (2.1.1.).....                                                             | 17   | Enrofloxacin for veterinary use.....                                                                            | 2637 |
| Drops, ear .....                                                                   | 968  | Entacapone .....                                                                                                | 2638 |
| Drops, eye .....                                                                   | 970  | Entecavir monohydrate.....                                                                                      | 2640 |
| Drops, nasal.....                                                                  | 982  | Enteric redmouth disease vaccine (inactivated) for rainbow trout.....                                           | 1164 |
| Drops, oral.....                                                                   | 981  | Enumeration of microbial contaminants in live biotherapeutic products (2.6.36.).....                            | 262  |
| Drops, oromucosal .....                                                            | 986  | Enzootic pneumonia vaccine (inactivated), porcine .....                                                         | 1203 |
| Drospirenone .....                                                                 | 2611 | Ephedra herb.....                                                                                               | 1500 |
| Dry extracts.....                                                                  | 926  | Ephedra vulgaris for homoeopathic preparations.....                                                             | 1826 |
| Dry residue of extracts (2.8.16.).....                                             | 327  | Ephedrine .....                                                                                                 | 2642 |
| Drying, loss on (2.2.32.).....                                                     | 63   | Ephedrine hemihydrate .....                                                                                     | 2642 |
| Drynaria rhizome .....                                                             | 1492 | Ephedrine hydrochloride.....                                                                                    | 2643 |
| Duck plague vaccine (live).....                                                    | 1161 | Ephedrine hydrochloride, racemic .....                                                                          | 2644 |
| Duck viral hepatitis type I vaccine (live) .....                                   | 1162 | Epinastine hydrochloride.....                                                                                   | 2645 |
| Duloxetine hydrochloride.....                                                      | 2613 | Epinephrine .....                                                                                               | 1886 |
| Dutasteride .....                                                                  | 2615 | Epinephrine tartrate .....                                                                                      | 1887 |
| Dwarf lilyturf tuber .....                                                         | 1493 | Epirubicin hydrochloride .....                                                                                  | 2646 |
| Dwarf pine oil .....                                                               | 1494 | Eplerenone.....                                                                                                 | 2648 |
| Dydrogesterone.....                                                                | 2617 | Eptacog alfa (activated) concentrated solution.....                                                             | 2978 |
| <b>E</b>                                                                           |      | Equine herpesvirus vaccine (inactivated) .....                                                                  | 1166 |
| Ear drops.....                                                                     | 968  | Equine influenza vaccine (inactivated).....                                                                     | 1167 |
| Ear powders.....                                                                   | 970  | Equisetum stem .....                                                                                            | 1501 |
| Ear preparations.....                                                              | 968  | Ergocalciferol .....                                                                                            | 2649 |
| Ear preparations, semi-solid .....                                                 | 969  | Ergoloid mesilates.....                                                                                         | 2411 |
| Ear sprays.....                                                                    | 968  | Ergometrine maleate .....                                                                                       | 2651 |
| Ear tampons .....                                                                  | 970  | Ergotamine tartrate .....                                                                                       | 2653 |
| Ear washes .....                                                                   | 970  | Erysipelas vaccine (inactivated), swine.....                                                                    | 1221 |
| Ebastine.....                                                                      | 2621 |                                                                                                                 |      |
| Eclipta herb .....                                                                 | 1495 |                                                                                                                 |      |

|                                                                                  |      |                                                                                                                                            |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Erythritol .....                                                                 | 2655 | Eugenol .....                                                                                                                              | 2733 |
| Erythromycin .....                                                               | 2656 | European goldenrod .....                                                                                                                   | 1539 |
| Erythromycin estolate .....                                                      | 2660 | European viper venom antiserum .....                                                                                                       | 1238 |
| Erythromycin ethylsuccinate .....                                                | 2663 | Evaluation of efficacy of veterinary vaccines and immunosera (5.2.7.) .....                                                                | 697  |
| Erythromycin lactobionate .....                                                  | 2666 | Evaluation of safety of each batch of immunosera for veterinary use (5.2.9.) .....                                                         | 710  |
| Erythromycin stearate .....                                                      | 2669 | Evaluation of safety of veterinary vaccines and immunosera (5.2.6.) .....                                                                  | 695  |
| Erythropoietin concentrated solution .....                                       | 2672 | Evening primrose oil, refined .....                                                                                                        | 2735 |
| Escitalopram .....                                                               | 2677 | Everolimus .....                                                                                                                           | 2735 |
| Escitalopram oxalate .....                                                       | 2679 | Evodia fruit .....                                                                                                                         | 1506 |
| Eserine salicylate .....                                                         | 3711 | Excipients, functionality-related characteristics of (5.15.) ..                                                                            | 829  |
| Esketamine hydrochloride .....                                                   | 2681 | Exemestane .....                                                                                                                           | 2738 |
| Esomeprazole magnesium dihydrate .....                                           | 2682 | Extemporaneous preparation of radiopharmaceuticals (5.19.) .....                                                                           | 849  |
| Esomeprazole magnesium trihydrate .....                                          | 2684 | Extractable volume of parenteral preparations, test for (2.9.17.) .....                                                                    | 369  |
| Esomeprazole sodium .....                                                        | 2686 | Extracts, dry .....                                                                                                                        | 926  |
| Essential oils .....                                                             | 922  | Extracts, dry residue of (2.8.16.) .....                                                                                                   | 327  |
| Essential oils, assay of 1,8-cineole in (2.8.11.) .....                          | 323  | Extracts, herbal drug .....                                                                                                                | 924  |
| Essential oils, fatty oils and resinified essential oils in (2.8.7.) .....       | 322  | Extracts, herbal drug, monographs on (information chapter) (5.23.) .....                                                                   | 885  |
| Essential oils, foreign esters in (2.8.6.) .....                                 | 322  | Extracts, liquid (fluid) .....                                                                                                             | 925  |
| Essential oils in herbal drugs (2.8.12.) .....                                   | 323  | Extracts, loss on drying of (2.8.17.) .....                                                                                                | 327  |
| Essential oils, monographs on (information chapter) (5.30.) .....                | 915  | Extracts, soft .....                                                                                                                       | 926  |
| Essential oils, odour and taste (2.8.8.) .....                                   | 322  | Extracts used in the preparation of herbal medicinal products for oral use, microbiological examination (2.6.31.) .....                    | 249  |
| Essential oils, residue on evaporation (2.8.9.) .....                            | 322  | Extracts used in the preparation of herbal medicinal products for oral use, microbiological quality (5.1.8.) .....                         | 668  |
| Essential oils, solubility in alcohol (2.8.10.) .....                            | 323  | Extracts, water for preparation of .....                                                                                                   | 4390 |
| Essential oils, water in (2.8.5.) .....                                          | 322  | Extraneous agents in viral vaccines for human use, tests for (2.6.16.) .....                                                               | 230  |
| Ester value (2.5.2.) .....                                                       | 179  | Extraneous viruses in immunological veterinary medicinal products - principles for the detection of, using culture methods (2.6.37.) ..... | 267  |
| Estradiol benzoate .....                                                         | 2688 | Eye drops .....                                                                                                                            | 970  |
| Estradiol hemihydrate .....                                                      | 2689 | Eye drops, powders for .....                                                                                                               | 970  |
| Estradiol valerate .....                                                         | 2690 | Eye lotions .....                                                                                                                          | 971  |
| Estriol .....                                                                    | 2692 | Eye lotions, powders for .....                                                                                                             | 970  |
| Estrogens, conjugated .....                                                      | 2694 | Eye preparations .....                                                                                                                     | 970  |
| Etacrynic acid .....                                                             | 2696 | Eye preparations, semi-solid .....                                                                                                         | 971  |
| Etamsylate .....                                                                 | 2698 | <b>F</b>                                                                                                                                   |      |
| Etanercept .....                                                                 | 2699 | <i>F</i> concepts to the heat sterilisation processes, application of (5.1.5.) .....                                                       | 658  |
| Ethacridine lactate monohydrate .....                                            | 2703 | Factor II, human coagulation, assay of (2.7.18.) .....                                                                                     | 303  |
| Ethambutol hydrochloride .....                                                   | 2704 | Factor IX, human coagulation .....                                                                                                         | 2985 |
| Ethanol (96 per cent) .....                                                      | 2706 | Factor IX, human coagulation, assay of (2.7.11.) .....                                                                                     | 297  |
| Ethanol, anhydrous .....                                                         | 2708 | Factor IX (rDNA) concentrated solution, human coagulation .....                                                                            | 2986 |
| Ethanol content (2.9.10.) .....                                                  | 362  | Factor IX (rDNA) powder for solution for injection, human coagulation .....                                                                | 2991 |
| Ethanolamine .....                                                               | 2710 | Factor VII, human coagulation .....                                                                                                        | 2977 |
| Ether .....                                                                      | 2711 | Factor VII, human coagulation, assay of (2.7.10.) .....                                                                                    | 296  |
| Ether, anaesthetic .....                                                         | 2711 | Factor VIIa (rDNA) concentrated solution, human coagulation .....                                                                          | 2978 |
| Ethinylestradiol .....                                                           | 2712 | Factor VIII, human coagulation .....                                                                                                       | 2983 |
| Ethionamide .....                                                                | 2714 | Factor VIII, human coagulation, assay of (2.7.4.) .....                                                                                    | 284  |
| Ethosuximide .....                                                               | 2715 | Factor VIII (rDNA), human coagulation .....                                                                                                | 2984 |
| Ethoxylated substances, ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol in (2.4.30.) ..... | 173  | Factor X, human coagulation, assay of (2.7.19.) .....                                                                                      | 304  |
| Ethyl acetate .....                                                              | 2716 | Factor XI, human coagulation .....                                                                                                         | 2994 |
| Ethyl acrylate - methacrylic acid copolymer (1:1) .....                          | 3360 | Factor XI, human coagulation, assay of (2.7.22.) .....                                                                                     | 307  |
| Ethyl acrylate - methacrylic acid copolymer (1:1) dispersion 30 per cent .....   | 3361 | Falling ball and automatic rolling ball viscometer methods (2.2.49.) .....                                                                 | 104  |
| Ethyl oleate .....                                                               | 2717 | Famotidine .....                                                                                                                           | 2743 |
| Ethyl parahydroxybenzoate .....                                                  | 2717 | Fat, hard .....                                                                                                                            | 2949 |
| Ethyl parahydroxybenzoate sodium .....                                           | 3988 | Fat, hard with additives .....                                                                                                             | 2950 |
| Ethylcellulose .....                                                             | 2718 | Fatty acids, composition by gas chromatography (2.4.22.) ..                                                                                | 157  |
| Ethylene glycol and diethylene glycol in ethoxylated substances (2.4.30.) .....  | 173  | Fatty acids in oils rich in omega-3 acids, composition of (2.4.29.) .....                                                                  | 171  |
| Ethylene glycol monopalmitostearate .....                                        | 2720 | Fatty oils, alkaline impurities in (2.4.19.) .....                                                                                         | 154  |
| Ethylene glycol monostearate .....                                               | 2720 |                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Ethylene oxide and dioxan (2.4.25.) .....                                        | 167  |                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Ethylenediamine .....                                                            | 2721 |                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Ethylhexanoic acid, 2- (2.4.28.) .....                                           | 170  |                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Ethylmorphine hydrochloride .....                                                | 2721 |                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Etidronate disodium .....                                                        | 2723 |                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Etilefrine hydrochloride .....                                                   | 2723 |                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Etodolac .....                                                                   | 2725 |                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Etofenamate .....                                                                | 2727 |                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Etomidate .....                                                                  | 2729 |                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Etoposide .....                                                                  | 2730 |                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Eucalyptus leaf .....                                                            | 1503 |                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Eucalyptus oil .....                                                             | 1504 |                                                                                                                                            |      |
| Eucommia bark .....                                                              | 1505 |                                                                                                                                            |      |

|                                                                                              |      |                                                                                  |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Fatty oils and resinified essential oils in essential oils (2.8.7.)                          | 322  | Flumazenil                                                                       | 2790 |
| Fatty oils, foreign oils in, by thin-layer chromatography (2.4.21.)                          | 157  | Flumazenil ( <i>N</i> -[ <sup>14</sup> C]methyl) injection                       | 1257 |
| Fatty oils, identification by thin-layer chromatography (2.3.2.)                             | 142  | Flumequine                                                                       | 2791 |
| Fatty oils, sterols in (2.4.23.)                                                             | 160  | Flumetasone pivalate                                                             | 2792 |
| Fatty oils, vegetable                                                                        | 960  | Flunarizine dihydrochloride                                                      | 2794 |
| Fc function of immunoglobulin, test for (2.7.9.)                                             | 295  | Flunitrazepam                                                                    | 2795 |
| Febantel for veterinary use                                                                  | 2744 | Flunixin meglumine for veterinary use                                            | 2796 |
| Feeding stuffs for veterinary use, medicated, premixes for                                   | 993  | Fluocinolone acetonide                                                           | 2797 |
| Felbinac                                                                                     | 2745 | Fluocortolone pivalate                                                           | 2799 |
| Feline calicivirus vaccine (inactivated)                                                     | 1169 | Fluorescein                                                                      | 2801 |
| Feline calicivirus vaccine (live)                                                            | 1170 | Fluorescein sodium                                                               | 2802 |
| Feline chlamydiosis vaccine (inactivated)                                                    | 1171 | Fluoride ( <sup>18</sup> F) solution for radiolabelling                          | 1259 |
| Feline infectious enteritis (feline panleucopenia) vaccine (inactivated)                     | 1172 | Fluorides (2.4.5.)                                                               | 148  |
| Feline infectious enteritis (feline panleucopenia) vaccine (live)                            | 1173 | Fluorimetry (2.2.21.)                                                            | 41   |
| Feline leukaemia vaccine (inactivated)                                                       | 1175 | Fluorocholine ( <sup>18</sup> F) injection                                       | 1260 |
| Feline panleucopenia vaccine (inactivated)                                                   | 1172 | Fluorodeoxythymidine ( <sup>18</sup> F) injection                                | 1245 |
| Feline panleucopenia vaccine (live)                                                          | 1173 | Fluorodopa ( <sup>18</sup> F) (prepared by electrophilic substitution) injection | 1262 |
| Feline viral rhinotracheitis vaccine (inactivated)                                           | 1176 | Fluorodopa ( <sup>18</sup> F) (prepared by nucleophilic substitution) injection  | 1263 |
| Feline viral rhinotracheitis vaccine (live)                                                  | 1177 | Fluoroethyl-L-tyrosine ( <sup>18</sup> F) injection                              | 1266 |
| Felodipine                                                                                   | 2746 | Fluoromisonidazole ( <sup>18</sup> F) injection                                  | 1269 |
| Felypressin                                                                                  | 2748 | Fluorouracil                                                                     | 2804 |
| Fenbendazole for veterinary use                                                              | 2749 | Fluoxetine hydrochloride                                                         | 2805 |
| Fenbufen                                                                                     | 2750 | Flupentixol dihydrochloride                                                      | 2806 |
| Fennel, bitter                                                                               | 1508 | Fluphenazine decanoate                                                           | 2809 |
| Fennel, sweet                                                                                | 1509 | Fluphenazine dihydrochloride                                                     | 2810 |
| Fenofibrate                                                                                  | 2751 | Fluphenazine enantate                                                            | 2812 |
| Fenoterol hydrobromide                                                                       | 2752 | Flurazepam monohydrochloride                                                     | 2814 |
| Fentanyl                                                                                     | 2753 | Flurbiprofen                                                                     | 2815 |
| Fentanyl citrate                                                                             | 2755 | Fluspirilene                                                                     | 2816 |
| Fenticonazole nitrate                                                                        | 2756 | Flutamide                                                                        | 2817 |
| Fenugreek                                                                                    | 1510 | Fluticasone furoate                                                              | 2818 |
| Fermentation, products of                                                                    | 941  | Fluticasone propionate                                                           | 2820 |
| Ferric chloride hexahydrate                                                                  | 2758 | Flutrimazole                                                                     | 2823 |
| Ferrous fumarate                                                                             | 2758 | Fluvastatin sodium                                                               | 2824 |
| Ferrous gluconate hydrate                                                                    | 2759 | Fluvoxamine maleate                                                              | 2826 |
| Ferrous sulfate, dried                                                                       | 2760 | FMISO ( <sup>18</sup> F) injection                                               | 1269 |
| Ferrous sulfate heptahydrate                                                                 | 2761 | Foam index (2.8.24.)                                                             | 333  |
| Ferrum metallicum for homeopathic preparations                                               | 1828 | Foams, cutaneous                                                                 | 980  |
| FET ( <sup>18</sup> F) injection                                                             | 1266 | Foams, intrauterine                                                              | 975  |
| Feverfew                                                                                     | 1511 | Foams, medicated                                                                 | 972  |
| Fexofenadine hydrochloride                                                                   | 2762 | Foams, rectal                                                                    | 1001 |
| Fibrin sealant kit                                                                           | 2763 | Foams, vaginal                                                                   | 1008 |
| Fibrinogen, human                                                                            | 2995 | Folic acid hydrate                                                               | 2827 |
| Filgrastim concentrated solution                                                             | 2765 | Folinate hydrate, calcium                                                        | 2169 |
| Filgrastim injection                                                                         | 2767 | Follitropin                                                                      | 2829 |
| Films, buccal                                                                                | 987  | Follitropin concentrated solution                                                | 2835 |
| Films, orodispersible                                                                        | 987  | Foot-and-mouth disease (ruminants) vaccine (inactivated)                         | 1178 |
| Finasteride                                                                                  | 2769 | Foreign esters in essential oils (2.8.6.)                                        | 322  |
| Fineness, powder (2.9.35.)                                                                   | 410  | Foreign matter (2.8.2.)                                                          | 321  |
| Fingolimod hydrochloride                                                                     | 2771 | Foreign oils in fatty oils by thin-layer chromatography (2.4.21.)                | 157  |
| Fipronil for veterinary use                                                                  | 2772 | Formaldehyde, free (2.4.18.)                                                     | 153  |
| Fish oil, rich in omega-3 acids                                                              | 2773 | Formaldehyde solution (35 per cent)                                              | 2840 |
| Flavoxate hydrochloride                                                                      | 2775 | Formic acid                                                                      | 2841 |
| Flecainide acetate                                                                           | 2776 | Formoterol fumarate dihydrate                                                    | 2842 |
| Fleeceflower root                                                                            | 1512 | Forsythia fruit                                                                  | 1514 |
| Flocculation value (Lf) of diphtheria and tetanus toxins and toxoids (Ramon assay) (2.7.27.) | 310  | Foscarnet sodium hexahydrate                                                     | 2844 |
| Flow cytometry (2.7.24.)                                                                     | 308  | Fosfomycin calcium                                                               | 2845 |
| Flowability (2.9.16.)                                                                        | 368  | Fosfomycin sodium                                                                | 2846 |
| FLT ( <sup>18</sup> F) injection                                                             | 1245 | Fosfomycin trometamol                                                            | 2847 |
| Flubendazole                                                                                 | 2778 | Fosinopril sodium                                                                | 2849 |
| Flucloxacillin magnesium octahydrate                                                         | 2779 | Fourstamen stephania root                                                        | 1515 |
| Flucloxacillin sodium monohydrate                                                            | 2781 | Fowl cholera vaccine (inactivated)                                               | 1180 |
| Fluconazole                                                                                  | 2783 | Fowl-pox vaccine (live)                                                          | 1181 |
| Flucytosine                                                                                  | 2785 | Framycetin sulfate                                                               | 2851 |
| Fludarabine phosphate                                                                        | 2786 | Frangula bark                                                                    | 1516 |
| Fludeoxyglucose ( <sup>18</sup> F) injection                                                 | 1255 | Frangula bark dry extract, standardised                                          | 1518 |
| Fludrocortisone acetate                                                                      | 2788 | Frankincense, Indian                                                             | 1562 |
|                                                                                              |      | Fraxinus chinensis bark                                                          | 1518 |
|                                                                                              |      | Free formaldehyde (2.4.18.)                                                      | 153  |

|                                                                                                               |      |                                                                  |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Freezing point (2.2.18.)                                                                                      | 40   | Gestodene                                                        | 2882 |
| Fresh bilberry fruit dry extract, refined and standardised                                                    | 1520 | Ginger                                                           | 1529 |
| Friability of granules and spheroids (2.9.41.)                                                                | 423  | Gingival preparations                                            | 985  |
| Friability of uncoated tablets (2.9.7.)                                                                       | 359  | Ginkgo dry extract, refined and quantified                       | 1530 |
| Fructose                                                                                                      | 2853 | Ginkgo leaf                                                      | 1533 |
| Fucus                                                                                                         | 1576 | Ginseng                                                          | 1534 |
| Fulvestrant                                                                                                   | 2854 | Ginseng dry extract                                              | 1536 |
| Fumitory                                                                                                      | 1522 | Glass containers for pharmaceutical use (3.2.1.)                 | 479  |
| Functional groups and ions, identification reactions of (2.3.1.)                                              | 139  | Glibenclamide                                                    | 2884 |
| Functionality-related characteristics of excipients (5.15.)                                                   | 829  | Gliclazide                                                       | 2886 |
| Fungicidal, bactericidal or yeasticidal activity of antiseptic medicinal products, determination of (5.1.11.) | 673  | Glimepiride                                                      | 2887 |
| Furosemide                                                                                                    | 2855 | Glipizide                                                        | 2889 |
| Furunculosis vaccine (inactivated, oil-adjuvanted, injectable) for salmonids                                  | 1182 | Glossary                                                         | 965  |
| Fusidate, sodium                                                                                              | 3990 | Glossary (dosage forms)                                          | 965  |
| Fusidic acid                                                                                                  | 2857 | Glucagon, human                                                  | 2891 |
| <b>G</b>                                                                                                      |      | Glucoheptonate, calcium                                          | 2171 |
| Gabapentin                                                                                                    | 2863 | Glucosamine hydrochloride                                        | 2892 |
| Gadobutrol monohydrate                                                                                        | 2864 | Glucosamine sulfate potassium chloride                           | 2893 |
| Gadodiamide hydrate                                                                                           | 2866 | Glucosamine sulfate sodium chloride                              | 2895 |
| Galactose                                                                                                     | 2868 | Glucose                                                          | 2896 |
| Galantamine hydrobromide                                                                                      | 2869 | Glucose, liquid                                                  | 2898 |
| Gallium ( <sup>67</sup> Ga) citrate injection                                                                 | 1271 | Glucose, liquid, spray-dried                                     | 2898 |
| Gallium ( <sup>68</sup> Ga) chloride (accelerator-produced) solution for radiolabelling                       | 1271 | Glucose monohydrate                                              | 2899 |
| Gallium ( <sup>68</sup> Ga) chloride solution for radiolabelling                                              | 1273 | Glutamic acid                                                    | 2901 |
| Gallium ( <sup>68</sup> Ga) DOTATOC injection                                                                 | 1274 | Glutathione                                                      | 2902 |
| Gallium ( <sup>68</sup> Ga) edotreotide injection                                                             | 1274 | Glycan analysis of glycoproteins (2.2.59.)                       | 119  |
| Gallium ( <sup>68</sup> Ga) PSMA-11 injection                                                                 | 1276 | Glycerol                                                         | 2903 |
| Gammacyclodextrin                                                                                             | 2872 | Glycerol (85 per cent)                                           | 2905 |
| Gammadex                                                                                                      | 2872 | Glycerol dibehenate                                              | 2906 |
| Ganciclovir                                                                                                   | 2873 | Glycerol distearate                                              | 2907 |
| Ganoderma                                                                                                     | 1523 | Glycerol formal                                                  | 2908 |
| Gargles                                                                                                       | 985  | Glycerol monocaprylate                                           | 2908 |
| Garlic for homeopathic preparations                                                                           | 1811 | Glycerol monocaprylocaprate                                      | 2909 |
| Garlic powder                                                                                                 | 1525 | Glycerol monolinoleate                                           | 2910 |
| Gas adsorption, specific surface area by (2.9.26.)                                                            | 392  | Glycerol mono-oleate                                             | 2911 |
| Gas chromatography (2.2.28.)                                                                                  | 54   | Glycerol monostearate 40-55                                      | 2912 |
| Gas detector tubes (2.1.6.)                                                                                   | 19   | Glycerol triacetate                                              | 4265 |
| Gas pycnometric density of solids (2.9.23.)                                                                   | 386  | Glyceryl trinitrate solution                                     | 2914 |
| Gases, carbon dioxide in (2.5.24.)                                                                            | 186  | Glycine                                                          | 2915 |
| Gases, carbon monoxide in (2.5.25.)                                                                           | 187  | Glycoproteins, glycan analysis of (2.2.59.)                      | 119  |
| Gases, nitrogen monoxide and nitrogen dioxide in (2.5.26.)                                                    | 188  | Glycopyrronium bromide                                           | 2917 |
| Gases, nitrous oxide in (2.5.35.)                                                                             | 194  | Glycyrrhizate ammonium                                           | 1953 |
| Gases, oxygen in (2.5.27.)                                                                                    | 188  | Goldenrod                                                        | 1537 |
| Gases, water in (2.5.28.)                                                                                     | 188  | Goldenrod, European                                              | 1539 |
| Gas-gangrene antitoxin, mixed                                                                                 | 1234 | Goldenseal rhizome                                               | 1540 |
| Gas-gangrene antitoxin (novyi)                                                                                | 1235 | Gonadorelin acetate                                              | 2919 |
| Gas-gangrene antitoxin (perfringens)                                                                          | 1235 | Gonadotrophin, chorionic                                         | 2920 |
| Gas-gangrene antitoxin (septicum)                                                                             | 1236 | Goserelin                                                        | 2921 |
| Gastrodia rhizome                                                                                             | 1526 | Grafted copolymer, macrogol poly(vinyl alcohol)                  | 3284 |
| Gastro-resistant capsules                                                                                     | 967  | Gramicidin                                                       | 2923 |
| Gastro-resistant granules                                                                                     | 974  | Granisetron hydrochloride                                        | 2924 |
| Gastro-resistant tablets                                                                                      | 1005 | Granules                                                         | 973  |
| Gefitinib                                                                                                     | 2875 | Granules and powders for oral solutions and suspensions          | 981  |
| Gelatin                                                                                                       | 2876 | Granules and powders for syrups                                  | 981  |
| Gels                                                                                                          | 1003 | Granules and spheroids, friability of (2.9.41.)                  | 423  |
| Gels for injection                                                                                            | 990  | Granules, coated                                                 | 974  |
| Gemcitabine hydrochloride                                                                                     | 2877 | Granules, effervescent                                           | 973  |
| Gemfibrozil                                                                                                   | 2878 | Granules, gastro-resistant                                       | 974  |
| Gene transfer medicinal products for human use (5.14.)                                                        | 815  | Granules, modified-release                                       | 974  |
| General notices (1.)                                                                                          | 3    | Greater celandine                                                | 1542 |
| General texts on biological products (5.2.)                                                                   | 679  | Green tea                                                        | 1543 |
| General texts on microbiology (5.1.)                                                                          | 649  | Griseofulvin                                                     | 2926 |
| Genetically modified cells                                                                                    | 815  | Guaiacol                                                         | 2927 |
| Gentamicin sulfate                                                                                            | 2880 | Guaifenesin                                                      | 2929 |
| Gentian root                                                                                                  | 1527 | Guanethidine monosulfate                                         | 2931 |
| Gentian tincture                                                                                              | 1528 | Guar                                                             | 1545 |
|                                                                                                               |      | Guar galactomannan                                               | 2931 |
|                                                                                                               |      | Guarana                                                          | 1546 |
|                                                                                                               |      | Guidelines for using the test for bacterial endotoxins (5.1.10.) | 669  |
|                                                                                                               |      | Guidelines for using the test for sterility (5.1.9.)             | 669  |

**H**

- Haemagglutinins, anti-A and anti-B (2.6.20.) ..... 235
- Haematopoietic products, numeration of CD34/CD45+ cells in (2.7.23.) ..... 307
- Haematopoietic progenitor cells, human, colony-forming cell assay for (2.7.28.) ..... 311
- Haematopoietic stem cells, human ..... 2995
- Haemodiafiltration and haemofiltration, concentrated solutions for ..... 2939
- Haemodiafiltration and haemofiltration, solutions for ..... 2941
- Haemodialysis, concentrated solutions for ..... 2936
- Haemodialysis solutions, concentrated, water for diluting ..... 2935
- Haemodialysis, solutions for ..... 2936
- Haemofiltration and haemodiafiltration, concentrated solutions for ..... 2939
- Haemofiltration and haemodiafiltration, solutions for ..... 2941
- Haemophilus type b and meningococcal group C conjugate vaccine ..... 1043
- Haemophilus type b (conjugate), diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis (acellular, component) vaccine (adsorbed) ..... 1026
- Haemophilus type b (conjugate), diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (acellular, component) and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed) ..... 1035
- Haemophilus type b (conjugate), diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (acellular, component), hepatitis B (rDNA) and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed) ..... 1033
- Haemophilus type b (conjugate), diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (whole cell) and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed) ..... 1039
- Haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine ..... 1044
- Haemorrhagic disease vaccine (inactivated), rabbit ..... 1209
- Halofantrine hydrochloride ..... 2943
- Haloperidol ..... 2944
- Haloperidol decanoate ..... 2946
- Halothane ..... 2948
- Hamamelis bark ..... 1547
- Hamamelis leaf ..... 1548
- Hard capsules ..... 966
- Hard fat ..... 2949
- Hard fat with additives ..... 2950
- Hard paraffin ..... 3635
- Harmonisation, pharmacopoeial (5.8.) ..... 791
- Hawthorn berries ..... 1549
- Hawthorn leaf and flower ..... 1551
- Hawthorn leaf and flower dry extract ..... 1553
- Hawthorn leaf and flower liquid extract ..... 1555
- HCP assays (2.6.34.) ..... 256
- Healthy chicken flocks for the production of inactivated vaccines for veterinary use (5.2.13.) ..... 715
- Heat sterilisation, application of the *F* concepts (5.1.5.) ..... 658
- Heavy bismuth subnitrate ..... 2104
- Heavy kaolin ..... 3171
- Heavy magnesium carbonate ..... 3297
- Heavy magnesium oxide ..... 3304
- Heavy metals (2.4.8.) ..... 149
- Heavy metals in herbal drugs and herbal drug preparations (2.4.27.) ..... 168
- Hedera helix for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1828
- Helium ..... 2952
- Heparin, assay of (2.7.5.) ..... 285
- Heparin calcium ..... 2953
- Heparin in coagulation factors, assay of (2.7.12.) ..... 297
- Heparin sodium ..... 2955
- Heparins, low-molecular-mass ..... 2957
- Hepatitis A immunoglobulin, human ..... 2996
- Hepatitis A (inactivated, adsorbed) and typhoid polysaccharide vaccine ..... 1046
- Hepatitis A (inactivated) and hepatitis B (rDNA) vaccine (adsorbed) ..... 1047
- Hepatitis A vaccine, assay of (2.7.14.) ..... 300
- Hepatitis A vaccine (inactivated, adsorbed) ..... 1048
- Hepatitis A vaccine (inactivated, virosome) ..... 1050
- Hepatitis B immunoglobulin for intravenous administration, human ..... 2997
- Hepatitis B immunoglobulin, human ..... 2997
- Hepatitis B (rDNA), diphtheria and tetanus vaccine (adsorbed) ..... 1020
- Hepatitis B (rDNA), diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis (acellular, component) vaccine (adsorbed) ..... 1028
- Hepatitis B (rDNA), diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (acellular, component), poliomyelitis (inactivated) and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed) ..... 1033
- Hepatitis B vaccine (rDNA) ..... 1052
- Hepatitis B vaccine (rDNA), assay of (2.7.15.) ..... 300
- Hepatitis C virus (HCV), validation of nucleic acid amplification techniques for the detection of HCV RNA in plasma pools: guidelines ..... 236
- Herbal type I vaccine (live), viral, duck ..... 1162
- Heptaminol hydrochloride ..... 2959
- Herbal drug extracts ..... 924
- Herbal drug extracts, monographs on (information chapter) (5.23.) ..... 885
- Herbal drug preparations ..... 927
- Herbal drugs ..... 927
- Herbal drugs and herbal drug preparations, heavy metals in (2.4.27.) ..... 168
- Herbal drugs and herbal drug preparations, high-performance thin-layer chromatography of (2.8.25.) ..... 334
- Herbal drugs, determination of aflatoxin B<sub>1</sub> in (2.8.18.) ..... 327
- Herbal drugs, essential oils in (2.8.12.) ..... 323
- Herbal drugs for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1788
- Herbal drugs: introduction ..... 1357
- Herbal drugs, microscopic examination of (2.8.23.) ..... 333
- Herbal drugs: sampling and sample preparation (2.8.20.) ..... 329
- Herbal drugs, tannins in (2.8.14.) ..... 326
- Herbal drugs, test for aristolochic acids in (2.8.21.) ..... 330
- Herbal medicinal products for oral use and extracts used in their preparation, microbiological examination (2.6.31.) ..... 249
- Herbal medicinal products for oral use and extracts used in their preparation, microbiological quality (5.1.8.) ..... 668
- Herbal preparations ..... 927
- Herbal substances ..... 927
- Herbal teas ..... 929
- Herbal teas, instant ..... 929
- Herpes zoster (shingles) vaccine (live) ..... 1100
- Herpesvirus vaccine (inactivated), equine ..... 1166
- Hexamidine diisetonate ..... 2960
- Hexetidine ..... 2962
- Hexosamines in polysaccharide vaccines (2.5.20.) ..... 185
- Hexylresorcinol ..... 2963
- High-molecular-mass macrogols ..... 3291
- High-performance thin-layer chromatography of herbal drugs and herbal drug preparations (2.8.25.) ..... 334
- Histamine (2.6.10.) ..... 216
- Histamine dihydrochloride ..... 2964
- Histaminum for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1829
- Histidine ..... 2965
- Histidine hydrochloride monohydrate ..... 2966
- Homatropine hydrobromide ..... 2967
- Homatropine methylbromide ..... 2968
- Homoeopathic pillules, coated ..... 1806
- Homoeopathic pillules, impregnated ..... 1806
- Homoeopathic preparations ..... 1787
- Homoeopathic preparations: introduction ..... 1787
- Homoeopathic stocks (methods of preparation of) and potentisation ..... 1790
- Honey ..... 2970
- Honey bee for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1814
- Hop strobile ..... 1556
- Horse-chestnut ..... 1557
- Horse-chestnut dry extract, standardised ..... 1559
- Host-cell DNA, residual, quantification and characterisation of (2.6.35.) ..... 260
- Host-cell protein assays (2.6.34.) ..... 256

|                                                                                        |      |                                                                                 |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Houttuynia herb.....                                                                   | 1560 | Hydrocortisone hydrogen succinate.....                                          | 3027 |
| Human $\alpha$ -1-proteinase inhibitor .....                                           | 3007 | Hydrogen peroxide solution (3 per cent).....                                    | 3029 |
| Human $\alpha$ -1-proteinase inhibitor, assay of (2.7.32.).....                        | 315  | Hydrogen peroxide solution (30 per cent).....                                   | 3029 |
| Human albumin injection, iodinated ( $^{125}\text{I}$ ) .....                          | 1277 | Hydrogenated arachis oil .....                                                  | 1989 |
| Human albumin solution .....                                                           | 2971 | Hydrogenated castor oil.....                                                    | 2222 |
| Human anti-D immunoglobulin .....                                                      | 2973 | Hydrogenated cottonseed oil.....                                                | 2435 |
| Human anti-D immunoglobulin, assay of (2.7.13.) .....                                  | 298  | Hydrogenated soya-bean oil.....                                                 | 4047 |
| Human anti-D immunoglobulin for intravenous<br>administration.....                     | 2974 | Hydrogenated vegetable oils, nickel in (2.4.31.) .....                          | 173  |
| Human antithrombin III, assay of (2.7.17.).....                                        | 303  | Hydrogenated wool fat.....                                                      | 4399 |
| Human antithrombin III concentrate .....                                               | 2974 | Hydromorphone hydrochloride.....                                                | 3030 |
| Human C1-esterase inhibitor.....                                                       | 2976 | Hydrophobic colloidal silica.....                                               | 3961 |
| Human C1-esterase inhibitor, assay of (2.7.34.).....                                   | 316  | Hydrous wool fat .....                                                          | 4401 |
| Human coagulation factor II, assay of (2.7.18.).....                                   | 303  | Hydroxocobalamin acetate.....                                                   | 3031 |
| Human coagulation factor IX .....                                                      | 2985 | Hydroxocobalamin chloride.....                                                  | 3032 |
| Human coagulation factor IX, assay of (2.7.11.).....                                   | 297  | Hydroxocobalamin sulfate.....                                                   | 3033 |
| Human coagulation factor IX (rDNA) concentrated<br>solution .....                      | 2986 | Hydroxycarbamide .....                                                          | 3034 |
| Human coagulation factor IX (rDNA) powder for solution for<br>injection .....          | 2991 | Hydroxychloroquine sulfate .....                                                | 3035 |
| Human coagulation factor VII.....                                                      | 2977 | Hydroxyethyl salicylate .....                                                   | 3037 |
| Human coagulation factor VII, assay of (2.7.10.).....                                  | 296  | Hydroxyethyl starches .....                                                     | 4066 |
| Human coagulation factor VIIa (rDNA) concentrated<br>solution .....                    | 2978 | Hydroxyethylcellulose .....                                                     | 3038 |
| Human coagulation factor VIII.....                                                     | 2983 | Hydroxyethylmethylcellulose .....                                               | 3385 |
| Human coagulation factor VIII, assay of (2.7.4.) .....                                 | 284  | Hydroxyl value (2.5.3.).....                                                    | 179  |
| Human coagulation factor VIII (rDNA) .....                                             | 2984 | Hydroxypropyl starch.....                                                       | 4062 |
| Human coagulation factor X, assay of (2.7.19.) .....                                   | 304  | Hydroxypropyl starch, pregelatinised .....                                      | 4063 |
| Human coagulation factor XI .....                                                      | 2994 | Hydroxypropylbetadex.....                                                       | 3041 |
| Human coagulation factor XI, assay of (2.7.22.) .....                                  | 307  | Hydroxypropylcellulose .....                                                    | 3043 |
| Human fibrinogen .....                                                                 | 2995 | Hydroxypropylcellulose, low-substituted .....                                   | 3045 |
| Human glucagon.....                                                                    | 2891 | Hydroxypropylmethylcellulose .....                                              | 3055 |
| Human haematopoietic progenitor cells, colony-forming cell<br>assay for (2.7.28.)..... | 311  | Hydroxypropylmethylcellulose phthalate .....                                    | 3057 |
| Human haematopoietic stem cells.....                                                   | 2995 | Hydroxyzine hydrochloride.....                                                  | 3046 |
| Human hepatitis A immunoglobulin.....                                                  | 2996 | Hymecromone.....                                                                | 3047 |
| Human hepatitis B immunoglobulin .....                                                 | 2997 | Hymenoptera venoms for allergen products.....                                   | 3048 |
| Human hepatitis B immunoglobulin for intravenous<br>administration.....                | 2997 | Hyoscine .....                                                                  | 3049 |
| Human insulin .....                                                                    | 3090 | Hyoscine butylbromide.....                                                      | 3050 |
| Human measles immunoglobulin .....                                                     | 2998 | Hyoscine hydrobromide .....                                                     | 3052 |
| Human normal immunoglobulin for intramuscular<br>administration.....                   | 2998 | Hyoscyamine sulfate.....                                                        | 3053 |
| Human normal immunoglobulin for intravenous<br>administration.....                     | 3000 | Hyoscyamus for homoeopathic preparations .....                                  | 1831 |
| Human normal immunoglobulin for subcutaneous<br>administration.....                    | 3002 | Hypericum.....                                                                  | 1736 |
| Human papillomavirus vaccine (rDNA) .....                                              | 1054 | Hypericum for homoeopathic preparations.....                                    | 1832 |
| Human plasma for fractionation .....                                                   | 3004 | Hypromellose .....                                                              | 3055 |
| Human plasma (pooled and treated for virus<br>inactivation) .....                      | 3005 | Hypromellose phthalate.....                                                     | 3057 |
| Human plasmin inhibitor, assay of (2.7.25.).....                                       | 310  |                                                                                 |      |
| Human protein C, assay of (2.7.30.).....                                               | 314  | <b>I</b>                                                                        |      |
| Human protein S, assay of (2.7.31.).....                                               | 315  | Ibandronate sodium monohydrate.....                                             | 3061 |
| Human prothrombin complex.....                                                         | 3008 | Ibuprofen .....                                                                 | 3062 |
| Human rabies immunoglobulin .....                                                      | 3010 | Iceland moss.....                                                               | 1561 |
| Human rubella immunoglobulin .....                                                     | 3011 | ICH (5.8.).....                                                                 | 791  |
| Human tetanus immunoglobulin .....                                                     | 3011 | Ichthammol .....                                                                | 3064 |
| Human varicella immunoglobulin .....                                                   | 3013 | Identification (2.3.).....                                                      | 139  |
| Human varicella immunoglobulin for intravenous<br>administration.....                  | 3014 | Identification and control of residual solvents (2.4.24.) .....                 | 162  |
| Human von Willebrand factor .....                                                      | 3014 | Identification of fatty oils by thin-layer chromatography<br>(2.3.2.) .....     | 142  |
| Human von Willebrand factor, assay of (2.7.21.) .....                                  | 305  | Identification of phenothiazines by thin-layer chromatography<br>(2.3.3.) ..... | 143  |
| Hyaluronate, sodium.....                                                               | 3993 | Identification reactions of ions and functional groups<br>(2.3.1.) .....        | 139  |
| Hyaluronidase .....                                                                    | 3015 | Idoxuridine.....                                                                | 3065 |
| Hydralazine hydrochloride.....                                                         | 3016 | Ifosfamide .....                                                                | 3066 |
| Hydrastis canadensis for homoeopathic preparations.....                                | 1830 | Ignatia for homoeopathic preparations .....                                     | 1833 |
| Hydrochloric acid, concentrated .....                                                  | 3018 | Imatinib mesilate .....                                                         | 3067 |
| Hydrochloric acid, dilute.....                                                         | 3018 | Imidacloprid for veterinary use .....                                           | 3070 |
| Hydrochlorothiazide .....                                                              | 3019 | Imipenem monohydrate .....                                                      | 3071 |
| Hydrocodone hydrogen tartrate 2.5-hydrate .....                                        | 3020 | Imipramine hydrochloride .....                                                  | 3072 |
| Hydrocortisone .....                                                                   | 3022 | Immunochemical methods (2.7.1.) .....                                           | 277  |
| Hydrocortisone acetate .....                                                           | 3025 | Immunoglobulin for human use, anti-T lymphocyte,<br>animal .....                | 1978 |
|                                                                                        |      | Immunoglobulin for intramuscular administration, human<br>normal.....           | 2998 |
|                                                                                        |      | Immunoglobulin for intravenous administration, human<br>anti-D .....            | 2974 |
|                                                                                        |      | Immunoglobulin for intravenous administration, human<br>hepatitis B.....        | 2997 |

|                                                                                                                           |      |                                                                                                    |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Immunoglobulin for intravenous administration, human normal.....                                                          | 3000 | Influenza vaccine (surface antigen, inactivated, prepared in cell cultures) .....                  | 1062 |
| Immunoglobulin for intravenous administration, human varicella.....                                                       | 3014 | Influenza vaccine (surface antigen, inactivated, virosome).....                                    | 1064 |
| Immunoglobulin for subcutaneous administration, human normal.....                                                         | 3002 | Influenza vaccine (whole virion, inactivated) .....                                                | 1066 |
| Immunoglobulin, human anti-D.....                                                                                         | 2973 | Influenza vaccine (whole virion, inactivated, prepared in cell cultures) .....                     | 1068 |
| Immunoglobulin, human anti-D, assay of (2.7.13.) .....                                                                    | 298  | Infrared absorption spectrophotometry (2.2.24.).....                                               | 45   |
| Immunoglobulin, human hepatitis A.....                                                                                    | 2996 | Infusions .....                                                                                    | 989  |
| Immunoglobulin, human hepatitis B.....                                                                                    | 2997 | Inhalation gas, krypton ( <sup>81m</sup> Kr).....                                                  | 1285 |
| Immunoglobulin, human measles.....                                                                                        | 2998 | Inhalation powders.....                                                                            | 997  |
| Immunoglobulin, human rabies.....                                                                                         | 3010 | Inhalation, preparations for .....                                                                 | 993  |
| Immunoglobulin, human rubella .....                                                                                       | 3011 | Inhalation, preparations for: aerodynamic assessment of fine particles (2.9.18.) .....             | 369  |
| Immunoglobulin, human tetanus.....                                                                                        | 3011 | Injectable insulin preparations.....                                                               | 3098 |
| Immunoglobulin, human varicella.....                                                                                      | 3013 | Injection, gels for .....                                                                          | 990  |
| Immunoglobulin, test for anticomplementary activity of (2.6.17.) .....                                                    | 232  | Injections .....                                                                                   | 989  |
| Immunoglobulin, test for Fc function of (2.7.9.).....                                                                     | 295  | Injections or infusions, concentrates for .....                                                    | 989  |
| Immunonephelometry for vaccine component assay (2.7.35.) .....                                                            | 316  | Injections or infusions, powders for.....                                                          | 989  |
| Immunosera and vaccines, phenol in (2.5.15.) .....                                                                        | 184  | Inositol, <i>myo</i> - .....                                                                       | 3085 |
| Immunosera and vaccines, veterinary, evaluation of efficacy of (5.2.7.).....                                              | 697  | Inserts, ophthalmic.....                                                                           | 972  |
| Immunosera and vaccines, veterinary, evaluation of safety (5.2.6.) .....                                                  | 695  | Instant herbal teas .....                                                                          | 929  |
| Immunosera for human use, animal.....                                                                                     | 929  | Insulin aspart.....                                                                                | 3086 |
| Immunosera for veterinary use.....                                                                                        | 932  | Insulin glargine .....                                                                             | 3088 |
| Immunosera for veterinary use, evaluation of the safety of each batch (5.2.9.).....                                       | 710  | Insulin, human.....                                                                                | 3090 |
| Implants .....                                                                                                            | 990  | Insulin injection, biphasic isophane.....                                                          | 3092 |
| Implementation of pharmacopoeial procedures (5.26.) .....                                                                 | 903  | Insulin injection, isophane .....                                                                  | 3093 |
| Impurities, elemental, determination of (2.4.20.).....                                                                    | 154  | Insulin injection, soluble .....                                                                   | 3093 |
| Impurities in substances for pharmaceutical use, control of (5.10.) .....                                                 | 799  | Insulin lispro .....                                                                               | 3093 |
| <i>In vitro</i> method(s) for the quality control of vaccines, substitution of <i>in vivo</i> method(s) by (5.2.14.)..... | 716  | Insulin, porcine .....                                                                             | 3096 |
| <i>In vivo</i> assay of poliomyelitis vaccine (inactivated) (2.7.20.) .....                                               | 304  | Insulin preparations, injectable.....                                                              | 3098 |
| Inactivated vaccines for veterinary use, healthy chicken flocks for the production of (5.2.13.) .....                     | 715  | Insulin zinc injectable suspension .....                                                           | 3100 |
| Indapamide.....                                                                                                           | 3073 | Insulin zinc injectable suspension (amorphous) .....                                               | 3101 |
| Index, foam (2.8.24.) .....                                                                                               | 333  | Insulin zinc injectable suspension (crystalline) .....                                             | 3101 |
| Indian frankincense.....                                                                                                  | 1562 | Interferon alfa-2 concentrated solution .....                                                      | 3101 |
| Indicators, approximate pH of solutions (2.2.4.) .....                                                                    | 30   | Interferon beta-1a concentrated solution .....                                                     | 3104 |
| Indigo plant leaf.....                                                                                                    | 1563 | Interferon gamma-1b concentrated solution .....                                                    | 3107 |
| Indinavir sulfate .....                                                                                                   | 3075 | Interferons, assay of (5.6.).....                                                                  | 777  |
| Indium ( <sup>111</sup> In) chloride solution .....                                                                       | 1278 | International System (SI) units (1.) .....                                                         | 3    |
| Indium ( <sup>111</sup> In) oxine solution .....                                                                          | 1279 | Intramammary preparations for veterinary use .....                                                 | 974  |
| Indium ( <sup>111</sup> In) pentetate injection .....                                                                     | 1280 | Intraruminal delivery systems .....                                                                | 975  |
| Indometacin .....                                                                                                         | 3077 | Intrauterine capsules .....                                                                        | 975  |
| Inductively coupled plasma-atomic emission spectrometry (2.2.57.) .....                                                   | 116  | Intrauterine foams .....                                                                           | 975  |
| Inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry (2.2.58.) .....                                                              | 117  | Intrauterine preparations for veterinary use .....                                                 | 975  |
| Infectious bovine rhinotracheitis vaccine (inactivated).....                                                              | 1183 | Intrauterine solutions, suspensions.....                                                           | 975  |
| Infectious bovine rhinotracheitis vaccine (live).....                                                                     | 1184 | Intrauterine sticks.....                                                                           | 975  |
| Infectious bronchitis vaccine (inactivated), avian .....                                                                  | 1123 | Intrauterine tablets .....                                                                         | 975  |
| Infectious bronchitis vaccine (live), avian .....                                                                         | 1124 | Intravesical preparations.....                                                                     | 977  |
| Infectious bursal disease vaccine (inactivated), avian.....                                                               | 1126 | Intravesical solutions or suspensions, powders for .....                                           | 978  |
| Infectious bursal disease vaccine (live), avian.....                                                                      | 1127 | Intravesical solutions, suspensions and emulsions.....                                             | 977  |
| Infectious chicken anaemia vaccine (live) .....                                                                           | 1185 | Intravesical solutions, suspensions or emulsions, concentrates for .....                           | 978  |
| Infectious encephalomyelitis vaccine (live), avian.....                                                                   | 1129 | Intravitreal preparations .....                                                                    | 990  |
| Infectious enteritis vaccine (inactivated), feline .....                                                                  | 1172 | Intrinsic dissolution (2.9.29.) .....                                                              | 395  |
| Infectious enteritis vaccine (live), feline .....                                                                         | 1173 | Iobenguane ( <sup>123</sup> I) injection .....                                                     | 1281 |
| Infectious laryngotracheitis vaccine (live), avian .....                                                                  | 1130 | Iobenguane ( <sup>131</sup> I) injection for diagnostic use.....                                   | 1282 |
| Infectious pancreatic necrosis vaccine (inactivated, oil-adjuvanted, injectable) for salmonids .....                      | 1187 | Iobenguane ( <sup>131</sup> I) injection for therapeutic use.....                                  | 1283 |
| Infectious rhinotracheitis vaccine (live), turkey .....                                                                   | 1224 | Iobenguane sulfate for radiopharmaceutical preparations.....                                       | 1283 |
| Infliximab concentrated solution.....                                                                                     | 3079 | Iodinated ( <sup>125</sup> I) human albumin injection .....                                        | 1277 |
| Influenza vaccine (inactivated), equine .....                                                                             | 1167 | Iodinated povidone .....                                                                           | 3775 |
| Influenza vaccine (inactivated), porcine.....                                                                             | 1204 | Iodine .....                                                                                       | 3110 |
| Influenza vaccine (live, nasal) .....                                                                                     | 1057 | Iodine value (2.5.4.).....                                                                         | 179  |
| Influenza vaccine (split virion, inactivated) .....                                                                       | 1059 | Iodixanol.....                                                                                     | 3110 |
| Influenza vaccine (surface antigen, inactivated).....                                                                     | 1061 | Iodohippurate (sodium) dihydrate for radiopharmaceutical preparations .....                        | 1305 |
|                                                                                                                           |      | Iodomethylnorcholesterol ( <sup>131</sup> I) injection.....                                        | 1284 |
|                                                                                                                           |      | Iohexol.....                                                                                       | 3113 |
|                                                                                                                           |      | Ionic concentration, potentiometric determination of using ion-selective electrodes (2.2.36.)..... | 69   |
|                                                                                                                           |      | Ions and functional groups, identification reactions of (2.3.1.) .....                             | 139  |

|                                                                                                           |      |                                                               |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Ion-selective electrodes, potentiometric determination of ionic concentration (2.2.36.)                   | 69   | Lacosamide                                                    | 3185 |
| Iopamidol                                                                                                 | 3117 | Lacosamide infusion                                           | 3186 |
| Iopanoic acid                                                                                             | 3119 | Lacosamide oral solution                                      | 3187 |
| Iopromide                                                                                                 | 3120 | Lacosamide tablets                                            | 3189 |
| Iotrolan                                                                                                  | 3123 | Lactic acid                                                   | 3190 |
| Ioxaglic acid                                                                                             | 3125 | Lactic acid, (S)-                                             | 3191 |
| Ipecacuanha liquid extract, standardised                                                                  | 1564 | Lactitol monohydrate                                          | 3191 |
| Ipecacuanha, prepared                                                                                     | 1565 | Lactobionic acid                                              | 3193 |
| Ipecacuanha root                                                                                          | 1566 | Lactose                                                       | 3194 |
| Ipecacuanha tincture, standardised                                                                        | 1568 | Lactose monohydrate                                           | 3195 |
| Ipratropium bromide                                                                                       | 3127 | Lactulose                                                     | 3196 |
| Irbesartan                                                                                                | 3129 | Lactulose, liquid                                             | 3198 |
| Irinotecan hydrochloride trihydrate                                                                       | 3130 | Lamivudine                                                    | 3200 |
| Iron (2.4.9.)                                                                                             | 152  | Lamotrigine                                                   | 3203 |
| Iron for homoeopathic preparations                                                                        | 1828 | Lansoprazole                                                  | 3204 |
| Irrigation, preparations for                                                                              | 999  | Largehead atractylodes rhizome                                | 1396 |
| Isatis root                                                                                               | 1568 | Laryngotracheitis vaccine (live), infectious, avian           | 1130 |
| Isoconazole                                                                                               | 3132 | Laser light diffraction, particle size analysis by (2.9.31.)  | 396  |
| Isoconazole nitrate                                                                                       | 3134 | Latanoprost                                                   | 3206 |
| Isoelectric focusing (2.2.54.)                                                                            | 104  | Laurilsulfate, sodium                                         | 3998 |
| Isoflurane                                                                                                | 3135 | Lauromacrogol 400                                             | 3207 |
| Isoleucine                                                                                                | 3136 | Lauroyl macroglycerides                                       | 3210 |
| Isomalt                                                                                                   | 3137 | Lavender flower                                               | 1579 |
| Isoniazid                                                                                                 | 3139 | Lavender oil                                                  | 1580 |
| Isophane insulin injection                                                                                | 3093 | Lavender oil, spike                                           | 1735 |
| Isoprenaline hydrochloride                                                                                | 3140 | Lead in sugars (2.4.10.)                                      | 152  |
| Isoprenaline sulfate                                                                                      | 3141 | Leflunomide                                                   | 3211 |
| Isopropyl alcohol                                                                                         | 3142 | Lemon oil                                                     | 1582 |
| Isopropyl isostearate                                                                                     | 3143 | Lemon verbena leaf                                            | 1583 |
| Isopropyl myristate                                                                                       | 3144 | Leptospirosis vaccine (inactivated), bovine                   | 1135 |
| Isopropyl palmitate                                                                                       | 3144 | Leptospirosis vaccine (inactivated), canine                   | 1146 |
| Isosorbide dinitrate, diluted                                                                             | 3145 | Letrozole                                                     | 3212 |
| Isosorbide mononitrate, diluted                                                                           | 3147 | Leucine                                                       | 3213 |
| Isotherms (sorption-desorption) and water activity, determination of (water-solid interactions) (2.9.39.) | 417  | Leukaemia vaccine (inactivated), feline                       | 1175 |
| Isotretinoin                                                                                              | 3148 | Leuporelin                                                    | 3215 |
| Isoxsuprine hydrochloride                                                                                 | 3150 | Levamisole for veterinary use                                 | 3216 |
| Ispaghula husk                                                                                            | 1570 | Levamisole hydrochloride                                      | 3217 |
| Ispaghula seed                                                                                            | 1570 | Levetiracetam                                                 | 3219 |
| Isradipine                                                                                                | 3151 | Levocabastine hydrochloride                                   | 3220 |
| Itraconazole                                                                                              | 3153 | Levocarnitine                                                 | 3222 |
| Ivermectin                                                                                                | 3155 | Levodopa                                                      | 3224 |
| Ivy leaf                                                                                                  | 1571 | Levodropropizine                                              | 3225 |
| <b>J</b>                                                                                                  |      | Levofloxacin hemihydrate                                      | 3227 |
| Java tea                                                                                                  | 1572 | Levofolate hydrate, calcium                                   | 2180 |
| Javanese turmeric                                                                                         | 1760 | Levomenthol                                                   | 3228 |
| Josamycin                                                                                                 | 3161 | Levomopromazine hydrochloride                                 | 3229 |
| Josamycin propionate                                                                                      | 3163 | Levomopromazine maleate                                       | 3230 |
| Juniper                                                                                                   | 1574 | Levomethadone hydrochloride                                   | 3232 |
| Juniper oil                                                                                               | 1575 | Levonorgestrel                                                | 3233 |
| <b>K</b>                                                                                                  |      | Levothyroxine sodium                                          | 3236 |
| Kalium bichromicum for homoeopathic preparations                                                          | 1835 | Levulinate dihydrate, calcium                                 | 2183 |
| Kanamycin acid sulfate                                                                                    | 3169 | Lidocaine                                                     | 3238 |
| Kanamycin monosulfate                                                                                     | 3170 | Lidocaine hydrochloride monohydrate                           | 3239 |
| Kaolin, heavy                                                                                             | 3171 | Light liquid paraffin                                         | 3636 |
| Kelp                                                                                                      | 1576 | Light magnesium carbonate                                     | 3298 |
| Ketamine hydrochloride                                                                                    | 3171 | Light magnesium oxide                                         | 3304 |
| Ketobemidone hydrochloride                                                                                | 3172 | Lightyellow sophora root                                      | 1585 |
| Ketoconazole                                                                                              | 3173 | Ligusticum root and rhizome                                   | 1586 |
| Ketoprofen                                                                                                | 3175 | Lime flower                                                   | 1588 |
| Ketorolac trometamol                                                                                      | 3177 | Limit tests (2.4.)                                            | 147  |
| Ketotifen hydrogen fumarate                                                                               | 3178 | Limit tests, standard solutions for (4.1.2.)                  | 628  |
| Knotgrass                                                                                                 | 1576 | Lincomycin hydrochloride                                      | 3241 |
| Krypton ( <sup>81m</sup> Kr) inhalation gas                                                               | 1285 | Linen thread, sterile, in distributor for veterinary use      | 1350 |
| Kudzu vine root                                                                                           | 1578 | Linoleoyl macroglycerides                                     | 3242 |
| Kudzu vine root, Thomson                                                                                  | 1749 | Linseed                                                       | 1589 |
| <b>L</b>                                                                                                  |      | Linseed oil, virgin                                           | 3243 |
| Labetalol hydrochloride                                                                                   | 3183 | Liothyronine sodium                                           | 3244 |
|                                                                                                           |      | Lipophilic solid dosage forms, dissolution test for (2.9.42.) | 424  |
|                                                                                                           |      | Liquid chromatography (2.2.29.)                               | 55   |
|                                                                                                           |      | Liquid extraction preparations                                | 925  |
|                                                                                                           |      | Liquid (fluid) extracts                                       | 925  |
|                                                                                                           |      | Liquid glucose                                                | 2898 |

|                                                                                                                                      |      |                                                                                                                                             |      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Liquid glucose, spray-dried .....                                                                                                    | 2898 | Macrogolglycerol hydroxystearate .....                                                                                                      | 3288 |
| Liquid lactulose .....                                                                                                               | 3198 | Macrogolglycerol ricinoleate .....                                                                                                          | 3289 |
| Liquid maltitol .....                                                                                                                | 3316 | Macrogols .....                                                                                                                             | 3289 |
| Liquid paraffin .....                                                                                                                | 3637 | Macrogols, high-molecular-mass .....                                                                                                        | 3291 |
| Liquid paraffin, light .....                                                                                                         | 3636 | Magaldrate .....                                                                                                                            | 3292 |
| Liquid preparations for cutaneous application .....                                                                                  | 978  | Magnesium (2.4.6.) .....                                                                                                                    | 148  |
| Liquid preparations for cutaneous application,<br>veterinary .....                                                                   | 1008 | Magnesium acetate tetrahydrate .....                                                                                                        | 3293 |
| Liquid preparations for oral use .....                                                                                               | 980  | Magnesium aluminium silicate .....                                                                                                          | 1921 |
| Liquid sorbitol (crystallising) .....                                                                                                | 4042 | Magnesium aluminometasilicate .....                                                                                                         | 3294 |
| Liquid sorbitol (non-crystallising) .....                                                                                            | 4042 | Magnesium and alkaline-earth metals (2.4.7.) .....                                                                                          | 149  |
| Liquid sorbitol, partially dehydrated .....                                                                                          | 4043 | Magnesium aspartate dihydrate .....                                                                                                         | 3295 |
| Liquid sucrose .....                                                                                                                 | 4082 | Magnesium carbonate, heavy .....                                                                                                            | 3297 |
| Liquids, clarity and degree of opalescence of (2.2.1.) .....                                                                         | 25   | Magnesium carbonate, light .....                                                                                                            | 3298 |
| Liquorice dry extract for flavouring purposes .....                                                                                  | 1590 | Magnesium chloride 4.5-hydrate .....                                                                                                        | 3298 |
| Liquorice root .....                                                                                                                 | 1591 | Magnesium chloride hexahydrate .....                                                                                                        | 3299 |
| Lisinopril dihydrate .....                                                                                                           | 3245 | Magnesium citrate .....                                                                                                                     | 3300 |
| Lithium carbonate .....                                                                                                              | 3247 | Magnesium citrate dodecahydrate .....                                                                                                       | 3300 |
| Lithium citrate .....                                                                                                                | 3248 | Magnesium citrate nonahydrate .....                                                                                                         | 3301 |
| Live biotherapeutic products for human use .....                                                                                     | 935  | Magnesium fluoratum for homoeopathic preparations .....                                                                                     | 1836 |
| Live biotherapeutic products, microbiological examination<br>of (tests for enumeration of microbial contaminants)<br>(2.6.36.) ..... | 262  | Magnesium gluconate .....                                                                                                                   | 3301 |
| Live biotherapeutic products, microbiological examination of<br>(tests for specified micro-organisms) (2.6.38.) .....                | 267  | Magnesium glycerophosphate .....                                                                                                            | 3302 |
| L-Methionine ( <sup>14</sup> C)methyl injection .....                                                                                | 1288 | Magnesium hydroxide .....                                                                                                                   | 3303 |
| Lobeline hydrochloride .....                                                                                                         | 3248 | Magnesium lactate dihydrate .....                                                                                                           | 3303 |
| Lomustine .....                                                                                                                      | 3249 | Magnesium oxide, heavy .....                                                                                                                | 3304 |
| Long pepper .....                                                                                                                    | 1592 | Magnesium oxide, light .....                                                                                                                | 3304 |
| Loosestrife .....                                                                                                                    | 1593 | Magnesium peroxide .....                                                                                                                    | 3305 |
| Loperamide hydrochloride .....                                                                                                       | 3250 | Magnesium phosphoricum for homoeopathic<br>preparations .....                                                                               | 1836 |
| Loperamide oxide monohydrate .....                                                                                                   | 3252 | Magnesium pidolate .....                                                                                                                    | 3306 |
| Lopinavir .....                                                                                                                      | 3253 | Magnesium stearate .....                                                                                                                    | 3307 |
| Loratadine .....                                                                                                                     | 3257 | Magnesium sulfate heptahydrate .....                                                                                                        | 3309 |
| Lorazepam .....                                                                                                                      | 3259 | Magnesium trisilicate .....                                                                                                                 | 3310 |
| Losartan potassium .....                                                                                                             | 3260 | Magnolia biondii flower bud .....                                                                                                           | 1597 |
| Loss on drying (2.2.32.) .....                                                                                                       | 63   | Magnolia officinalis bark .....                                                                                                             | 1599 |
| Loss on drying of extracts (2.8.17.) .....                                                                                           | 327  | Magnolia officinalis flower .....                                                                                                           | 1601 |
| Lotions, eye .....                                                                                                                   | 970  | Maize oil, refined .....                                                                                                                    | 3310 |
| Lovage root .....                                                                                                                    | 1594 | Maize starch .....                                                                                                                          | 3311 |
| Lovastatin .....                                                                                                                     | 3262 | Malathion .....                                                                                                                             | 3312 |
| Low-molecular-mass heparins .....                                                                                                    | 2957 | Maleic acid .....                                                                                                                           | 3313 |
| Low-substituted carmellose sodium .....                                                                                              | 2214 | Malic acid .....                                                                                                                            | 3314 |
| Low-substituted hydroxypropylcellulose .....                                                                                         | 3045 | Mallow flower .....                                                                                                                         | 1602 |
| Lozenges and pastilles .....                                                                                                         | 987  | Mallow leaf .....                                                                                                                           | 1603 |
| Lozenges, compressed .....                                                                                                           | 987  | Maltitol .....                                                                                                                              | 3314 |
| Lubricant, silicone oil (3.1.8.) .....                                                                                               | 462  | Maltitol, liquid .....                                                                                                                      | 3316 |
| Lufenuron for veterinary use .....                                                                                                   | 3264 | Maltodextrin .....                                                                                                                          | 3317 |
| Lutetium ( <sup>177</sup> Lu) solution for radiolabelling .....                                                                      | 1286 | Management of extraneous agents in immunological<br>veterinary medicinal products (5.2.5.) .....                                            | 688  |
| Lycopus lucidus herb .....                                                                                                           | 1596 | Mandarin epicarp and mesocarp .....                                                                                                         | 1604 |
| Lymecycline .....                                                                                                                    | 3266 | Mandarin oil .....                                                                                                                          | 1606 |
| Lynestrenol .....                                                                                                                    | 3268 | Mandragora for homoeopathic preparations .....                                                                                              | 1837 |
| Lyophilisates, oral .....                                                                                                            | 1006 | Manganese gluconate .....                                                                                                                   | 3318 |
| Lysine acetate .....                                                                                                                 | 3269 | Manganese glycerophosphate, hydrated .....                                                                                                  | 3318 |
| Lysine acetylsalicylate, DL- .....                                                                                                   | 3270 | Manganese sulfate monohydrate .....                                                                                                         | 3319 |
| Lysine hydrochloride .....                                                                                                           | 3272 | Mannheimia vaccine (inactivated) for cattle .....                                                                                           | 1188 |
|                                                                                                                                      |      | Mannheimia vaccine (inactivated) for sheep .....                                                                                            | 1189 |
| <b>M</b>                                                                                                                             |      | Mannitol .....                                                                                                                              | 3319 |
| Macrogol 15 hydroxystearate .....                                                                                                    | 3277 | Maprotiline hydrochloride .....                                                                                                             | 3321 |
| Macrogol 20 glycerol monostearate .....                                                                                              | 3278 | Marbofloxacin for veterinary use .....                                                                                                      | 3323 |
| Macrogol 30 dipolyhydroxystearate .....                                                                                              | 3279 | Marek's disease vaccine (live) .....                                                                                                        | 1190 |
| Macrogol 40 sorbitol heptaoleate .....                                                                                               | 3279 | Marshmallow leaf .....                                                                                                                      | 1607 |
| Macrogol 6 glycerol caprylocaprate .....                                                                                             | 3277 | Marshmallow root .....                                                                                                                      | 1608 |
| Macrogol cetostearyl ether .....                                                                                                     | 3280 | Mass spectrometry (2.2.43.) .....                                                                                                           | 83   |
| Macrogol isotridecyl ether .....                                                                                                     | 3281 | Mass spectrometry, inductively coupled plasma- (2.2.58.) ..                                                                                 | 117  |
| Macrogol lauryl ether .....                                                                                                          | 3281 | Mass uniformity of single-dose preparations (2.9.5.) .....                                                                                  | 358  |
| Macrogol oleate .....                                                                                                                | 3283 | Mastic .....                                                                                                                                | 1609 |
| Macrogol oleyl ether .....                                                                                                           | 3284 | Mate leaf .....                                                                                                                             | 1609 |
| Macrogol poly(vinyl alcohol) grafted copolymer .....                                                                                 | 3284 | Materials based on non-plasticised poly(vinyl chloride)<br>for containers for non-injectable, aqueous solutions<br>(3.1.10.) .....          | 463  |
| Macrogol stearate .....                                                                                                              | 3286 | Materials based on non-plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for<br>containers for solid dosage forms for oral administration<br>(3.1.11.) ..... | 465  |
| Macrogol stearyl ether .....                                                                                                         | 3286 |                                                                                                                                             |      |
| Macrogolglycerol cocoates .....                                                                                                      | 3287 |                                                                                                                                             |      |

|                                                                                                                                        |      |                                                                                              |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Materials based on plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for containers for aqueous solutions for intravenous infusion (3.1.14.)            | 471  | Metal catalyst or metal reagent residues (5.20.)                                             | 857  |
| Materials based on plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for containers for human blood and blood components (3.3.2.)                       | 491  | Metal catalyst or metal reagent residues, determination of (2.4.20.)                         | 154  |
| Materials based on plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for tubing used in sets for the transfusion of blood and blood components (3.3.3.) | 494  | Metamizole sodium monohydrate                                                                | 3357 |
| Materials for containers for human blood and blood components (3.3.1.)                                                                 | 491  | Metered-dose preparations for inhalation, non-pressurised                                    | 995  |
| Materials used for the manufacture of containers (3.1.)                                                                                | 449  | Metered-dose preparations for inhalation, pressurised                                        | 995  |
| Matricaria flower                                                                                                                      | 1611 | Metformin hydrochloride                                                                      | 3359 |
| Matricaria liquid extract                                                                                                              | 1612 | Methacrylate copolymer, basic butylated                                                      | 2044 |
| Matricaria oil                                                                                                                         | 1613 | Methacrylic acid - ethyl acrylate copolymer (1:1)                                            | 3360 |
| Meadowsweet                                                                                                                            | 1615 | Methacrylic acid - ethyl acrylate copolymer (1:1) dispersion 30 per cent                     | 3361 |
| Measles immunoglobulin, human                                                                                                          | 2998 | Methacrylic acid - methyl methacrylate copolymer (1:1)                                       | 3362 |
| Measles, mumps and rubella vaccine (live)                                                                                              | 1070 | Methacrylic acid - methyl methacrylate copolymer (1:2)                                       | 3363 |
| Measles, mumps, rubella and varicella vaccine (live)                                                                                   | 1071 | Methadone hydrochloride                                                                      | 3364 |
| Measles vaccine (live)                                                                                                                 | 1072 | Methane                                                                                      | 3366 |
| Measurement and detection of radioactivity (2.2.66.)                                                                                   | 129  | Methane intermix (2 per cent) in nitrogen                                                    | 3367 |
| Measurement of consistency by penetrometry (2.9.9.)                                                                                    | 360  | Methanesulfonate (methyl, ethyl and isopropyl) in active substances (2.5.38.)                | 195  |
| Mebendazole                                                                                                                            | 3324 | Methanesulfonic acid, methanesulfonyl chloride in (2.5.39.)                                  | 196  |
| Mebeverine hydrochloride                                                                                                               | 3325 | Methanesulfonic acid, methyl, ethyl and isopropyl methanesulfonate in (2.5.37.)              | 194  |
| Meclozine dihydrochloride                                                                                                              | 3327 | Methanesulfonyl chloride in methanesulfonic acid (2.5.39.)                                   | 196  |
| Medicated chewing gums                                                                                                                 | 967  | Methanol                                                                                     | 3367 |
| Medicated chewing gums, dissolution test for (2.9.25.)                                                                                 | 387  | Methanol and 2-propanol, test for (2.9.11.)                                                  | 364  |
| Medicated feeding stuffs for veterinary use, premixes for                                                                              | 993  | Methenamine                                                                                  | 3368 |
| Medicated foams                                                                                                                        | 972  | Methionine                                                                                   | 3369 |
| Medicated plasters                                                                                                                     | 991  | Methionine ([ <sup>11</sup> C]methyl) injection, L-                                          | 1288 |
| Medicated tampons                                                                                                                      | 1006 | Methionine, DL-                                                                              | 3370 |
| Medicated vaginal tampons                                                                                                              | 1008 | Methods in pharmacognosy (2.8.)                                                              | 321  |
| Medicinal air                                                                                                                          | 1889 | Methods of preparation of homoeopathic stocks and potentisation                              | 1790 |
| Medicinal air, synthetic                                                                                                               | 1891 | Methods of preparation of sterile products (5.1.1.)                                          | 649  |
| Medium-chain triglycerides                                                                                                             | 4280 | Methods of pretreatment for preparing traditional Chinese drugs: general information (5.18.) | 843  |
| Medronic acid for radiopharmaceutical preparations                                                                                     | 1287 | Methotrexate                                                                                 | 3371 |
| Medroxyprogesterone acetate                                                                                                            | 3329 | Methyl, ethyl and isopropyl benzenesulfonate in active substances (2.5.41.)                  | 198  |
| Mefenamic acid                                                                                                                         | 3331 | Methyl, ethyl and isopropyl methanesulfonate in active substances (2.5.38.)                  | 195  |
| Mefloquine hydrochloride                                                                                                               | 3332 | Methyl, ethyl and isopropyl methanesulfonate in methanesulfonic acid (2.5.37.)               | 194  |
| Megestrol acetate                                                                                                                      | 3333 | Methyl, ethyl and isopropyl toluenesulfonate in active substances (2.5.40.)                  | 197  |
| Meglumine                                                                                                                              | 3335 | Methyl methacrylate - methacrylic acid copolymer (1:1)                                       | 3362 |
| Melatonin                                                                                                                              | 3336 | Methyl methacrylate - methacrylic acid copolymer (1:2)                                       | 3363 |
| Meldonium dihydrate                                                                                                                    | 3337 | Methyl nicotinate                                                                            | 3373 |
| Melilot                                                                                                                                | 1616 | Methyl parahydroxybenzoate                                                                   | 3374 |
| Melissa leaf                                                                                                                           | 1618 | Methyl parahydroxybenzoate, sodium                                                           | 4001 |
| Melissa leaf dry extract                                                                                                               | 1619 | Methyl salicylate                                                                            | 3376 |
| Meloxicam                                                                                                                              | 3339 | Methylaminolevulinate hydrochloride                                                          | 3377 |
| Melphalan                                                                                                                              | 3340 | Methylcellulose                                                                              | 3379 |
| Melting point - capillary method (2.2.14.)                                                                                             | 38   | Methylidopa                                                                                  | 3381 |
| Melting point - instantaneous method (2.2.16.)                                                                                         | 38   | Methylene blue                                                                               | 3397 |
| Melting point - open capillary method (2.2.15.)                                                                                        | 38   | Methylene chloride                                                                           | 3382 |
| Menadione                                                                                                                              | 3342 | Methylergometrine maleate                                                                    | 3383 |
| Meningococcal group A, C, W135 and Y conjugate vaccine                                                                                 | 1073 | Methylhydroxyethylcellulose                                                                  | 3385 |
| Meningococcal group C and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine                                                                         | 1043 | Methylpentoses in polysaccharide vaccines (2.5.21.)                                          | 185  |
| Meningococcal group C conjugate vaccine                                                                                                | 1075 | Methylphenidate hydrochloride                                                                | 3385 |
| Meningococcal polysaccharide vaccine                                                                                                   | 1076 | Methylphenobarbital                                                                          | 3387 |
| Menthol, racemic                                                                                                                       | 3343 | Methylprednisolone                                                                           | 3388 |
| Mepivacaine hydrochloride                                                                                                              | 3344 | Methylprednisolone acetate                                                                   | 3390 |
| Mepyramine maleate                                                                                                                     | 3345 | Methylprednisolone hydrogen succinate                                                        | 3392 |
| Mercaptopurine monohydrate                                                                                                             | 3347 | Methylpyrrolidone, N-                                                                        | 3394 |
| Mercuric chloride                                                                                                                      | 3348 | Methylrosanilinium chloride                                                                  | 3395 |
| Mercury porosimetry, porosity and pore-size distribution of solids by (2.9.32.)                                                        | 400  | Methyltestosterone                                                                           | 3396 |
| Meropenem trihydrate                                                                                                                   | 3348 | Methylthioninium chloride hydrate                                                            | 3397 |
| Mesalazine                                                                                                                             | 3350 | Metixene hydrochloride                                                                       | 3398 |
| Mesna                                                                                                                                  | 3353 | Metoclopramide                                                                               | 3399 |
| Mesterolone                                                                                                                            | 3354 | Metoclopramide hydrochloride monohydrate                                                     | 3401 |
| Mestranol                                                                                                                              | 3355 | Metolazone                                                                                   | 3402 |
| Metabisulfite, potassium                                                                                                               | 3767 |                                                                                              |      |
| Metabisulfite, sodium                                                                                                                  | 4001 |                                                                                              |      |
| Metacresol                                                                                                                             | 3356 |                                                                                              |      |

|                                                                                                                                        |      |                                                                                       |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Metoprolol succinate .....                                                                                                             | 3403 | Monophosphoryl lipid A, 3-O-desacyl-4'- .....                                         | 2481 |
| Metoprolol tartrate .....                                                                                                              | 3405 | Montelukast sodium .....                                                              | 3441 |
| Metronidazole .....                                                                                                                    | 3407 | Morantel hydrogen tartrate for veterinary use .....                                   | 3444 |
| Metronidazole benzoate .....                                                                                                           | 3408 | Morinda root .....                                                                    | 1624 |
| Mexiletine hydrochloride .....                                                                                                         | 3409 | Morphine hydrochloride .....                                                          | 3445 |
| Mianserin hydrochloride .....                                                                                                          | 3410 | Morphine sulfate .....                                                                | 3446 |
| Miconazole .....                                                                                                                       | 3412 | Moss, Iceland .....                                                                   | 1561 |
| Miconazole nitrate .....                                                                                                               | 3414 | Mother tinctures for homoeopathic preparations .....                                  | 1789 |
| Micro determination of water (2.5.32.) .....                                                                                           | 190  | Motherwort .....                                                                      | 1626 |
| Microbial enumeration tests (microbiological examination of non-sterile products) (2.6.12.) .....                                      | 217  | Motherwort, Chinese .....                                                             | 1459 |
| Microbiological assay of antibiotics (2.7.2.) .....                                                                                    | 278  | Moulds for allergen products .....                                                    | 3448 |
| Microbiological examination of cell-based preparations (2.6.27.) .....                                                                 | 241  | Moutan bark .....                                                                     | 1627 |
| Microbiological examination of herbal medicinal products for oral use and extracts used in their preparation (2.6.31.) .....           | 249  | Mouthwashes .....                                                                     | 985  |
| Microbiological examination of human tissues (2.6.39.) .....                                                                           | 271  | Moxidectin for veterinary use .....                                                   | 3449 |
| Microbiological examination of live biotherapeutic products: tests for enumeration of microbial contaminants (2.6.36.) .....           | 262  | Moxifloxacin hydrochloride .....                                                      | 3452 |
| Microbiological examination of live biotherapeutic products: tests for specified micro-organisms (2.6.38.) .....                       | 267  | Moxonidine .....                                                                      | 3454 |
| Microbiological examination of non-sterile products: microbial enumeration tests (2.6.12.) .....                                       | 217  | Mucoadhesive preparations .....                                                       | 987  |
| Microbiological examination of non-sterile products: test for specified micro-organisms (2.6.13.) .....                                | 221  | Mullein flower .....                                                                  | 1629 |
| Microbiological quality, alternative methods for control of (5.1.6.) .....                                                             | 658  | Multidose containers, uniformity and accuracy of delivered doses from (2.9.27.) ..... | 395  |
| Microbiological quality of herbal medicinal products for oral use and extracts used in their preparation (5.1.8.) .....                | 668  | Multivariate statistical process control (5.28.) .....                                | 907  |
| Microbiological quality of non-sterile pharmaceutical preparations and substances for pharmaceutical use (5.1.4.) .....                | 657  | Mumps, measles and rubella vaccine (live) .....                                       | 1070 |
| Microbiology, general texts on (5.1.) .....                                                                                            | 649  | Mumps, measles, rubella and varicella vaccine (live) .....                            | 1071 |
| Microcalorimetry and solution calorimetry, characterisation of crystalline solids by (2.2.61.) .....                                   | 124  | Mumps vaccine (live) .....                                                            | 1078 |
| Microcrystalline cellulose .....                                                                                                       | 2266 | Mupirocin .....                                                                       | 3455 |
| Microcrystalline cellulose and carmellose sodium .....                                                                                 | 3415 | Mupirocin calcium .....                                                               | 3457 |
| Microscopic examination of herbal drugs (2.8.23) .....                                                                                 | 333  | Mycobacteria (2.6.2.) .....                                                           | 210  |
| Microscopy, optical (2.9.37.) .....                                                                                                    | 413  | Mycophenolate mofetil .....                                                           | 3458 |
| Microscopy, scanning electron (2.9.52.) .....                                                                                          | 437  | Mycophenolate sodium .....                                                            | 3460 |
| Midazolam .....                                                                                                                        | 3416 | Mycoplasma gallisepticum vaccine (inactivated) .....                                  | 1192 |
| Milbemycin oxime for veterinary use .....                                                                                              | 3418 | Mycoplasmas (2.6.7.) .....                                                            | 210  |
| Milk thistle dry extract, refined and standardised .....                                                                               | 1620 | myo-Inositol .....                                                                    | 3085 |
| Milk thistle fruit .....                                                                                                               | 1621 | Myrrh .....                                                                           | 1630 |
| Minimising the risk of transmitting animal spongiform encephalopathy agents via human and veterinary medicinal products (5.2.8.) ..... | 698  | Myrrh tincture .....                                                                  | 1631 |
| Minocycline hydrochloride dihydrate .....                                                                                              | 3421 | Myxomatosis vaccine (live) for rabbits .....                                          | 1193 |
| Minoxidil .....                                                                                                                        | 3423 |                                                                                       |      |
| Mint oil, partly dementholised .....                                                                                                   | 1623 | <b>N</b>                                                                              |      |
| Mirtazapine .....                                                                                                                      | 3424 | Nabumetone .....                                                                      | 3465 |
| Misoprostol .....                                                                                                                      | 3425 | N-Acetyltryptophan .....                                                              | 1875 |
| Mites for allergen products .....                                                                                                      | 3427 | N-Acetyltyrosine .....                                                                | 1877 |
| Mitomycin .....                                                                                                                        | 3428 | Nadolol .....                                                                         | 3466 |
| Mitoxantrone hydrochloride .....                                                                                                       | 3429 | Nadroparin calcium .....                                                              | 3467 |
| Modafinil .....                                                                                                                        | 3431 | Naftidrofuryl hydrogen oxalate .....                                                  | 3470 |
| Modified-release capsules .....                                                                                                        | 967  | Naloxone hydrochloride dihydrate .....                                                | 3471 |
| Modified-release granules .....                                                                                                        | 974  | Naltrexone hydrochloride .....                                                        | 3474 |
| Modified-release tablets .....                                                                                                         | 1005 | Names of herbal drugs used in traditional Chinese medicine (5.22.) .....              | 881  |
| Mofetil mycophenolate .....                                                                                                            | 3458 | Nandrolone decanoate .....                                                            | 3475 |
| Molecular mass distribution in dextrans (2.2.39.) .....                                                                                | 74   | Naphazoline hydrochloride .....                                                       | 3477 |
| Molgramostim concentrated solution .....                                                                                               | 3432 | Naphazoline nitrate .....                                                             | 3478 |
| Molsidomine .....                                                                                                                      | 3434 | Naproxen .....                                                                        | 3480 |
| Molybdate dihydrate, sodium .....                                                                                                      | 4003 | Naproxen sodium .....                                                                 | 3482 |
| Mometasone furoate .....                                                                                                               | 3436 | Narrow-leaved coneflower root .....                                                   | 1632 |
| Mometasone furoate monohydrate .....                                                                                                   | 3439 | Nasal drops .....                                                                     | 982  |
| Monoclonal antibodies for human use .....                                                                                              | 936  | Nasal powders .....                                                                   | 984  |
| Monocyte-activation test (2.6.30.) .....                                                                                               | 244  | Nasal preparations .....                                                              | 982  |
| Monographs on essential oils (information chapter) (5.30.) .....                                                                       | 915  | Nasal preparations, semi-solid .....                                                  | 984  |
| Monographs on herbal drug extracts (information chapter) (5.23.) .....                                                                 | 885  | Nasal sprays .....                                                                    | 983  |
|                                                                                                                                        |      | Nasal sticks .....                                                                    | 984  |
|                                                                                                                                        |      | Nasal washes .....                                                                    | 984  |
|                                                                                                                                        |      | Nateglinide .....                                                                     | 3484 |
|                                                                                                                                        |      | Near-infrared spectroscopy (2.2.40.) .....                                            | 76   |
|                                                                                                                                        |      | Nebivolol hydrochloride .....                                                         | 3486 |
|                                                                                                                                        |      | Nebulisation, characterisation of preparations for (2.9.44.) .....                    | 427  |
|                                                                                                                                        |      | Nebulisation, preparations for .....                                                  | 994  |
|                                                                                                                                        |      | Neohesperidin-dihydrochalcone .....                                                   | 3487 |
|                                                                                                                                        |      | Neomycin sulfate .....                                                                | 3489 |
|                                                                                                                                        |      | Neonatal piglet colibacillosis vaccine (inactivated) .....                            | 1194 |
|                                                                                                                                        |      | Neonatal ruminant colibacillosis vaccine (inactivated) .....                          | 1196 |
|                                                                                                                                        |      | Neostigmine bromide .....                                                             | 3491 |
|                                                                                                                                        |      | Neostigmine metilsulfate .....                                                        | 3492 |

|                                                                                                                         |      |                                                                                   |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Neroli oil.....                                                                                                         | 1634 | Normal immunoglobulin for intravenous administration, human.....                  | 3000 |
| Netilmicin sulfate.....                                                                                                 | 3493 | Normal immunoglobulin for subcutaneous administration, human.....                 | 3002 |
| Nettle leaf.....                                                                                                        | 1635 | Nortriptyline hydrochloride.....                                                  | 3547 |
| Nettle root.....                                                                                                        | 1637 | Noscapine.....                                                                    | 3549 |
| Neurovirulence test of live viral vaccines (2.6.18.).....                                                               | 234  | Noscapine hydrochloride hydrate.....                                              | 3550 |
| Nevirapine.....                                                                                                         | 3495 | Notoginseng root.....                                                             | 1639 |
| Nevirapine hemihydrate.....                                                                                             | 3496 | Notopterygium rhizome and root.....                                               | 1640 |
| Newcastle disease vaccine (inactivated).....                                                                            | 1197 | Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry (2.2.33.).....                            | 63   |
| Newcastle disease vaccine (live).....                                                                                   | 1199 | Nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry, peptide identification by (2.2.64.)..... | 128  |
| Niaouli oil, cineole type.....                                                                                          | 1638 | Nucleated cell count and viability (2.7.29.).....                                 | 312  |
| Nicardipine hydrochloride.....                                                                                          | 3497 | Nucleic acid amplification techniques (2.6.21.).....                              | 236  |
| Nicergoline.....                                                                                                        | 3498 | Nucleic acids in polysaccharide vaccines (2.5.17.).....                           | 184  |
| Nickel in hydrogenated vegetable oils (2.4.31.).....                                                                    | 173  | Numeration of CD34/CD45+ cells in haematopoietic products (2.7.23.).....          | 307  |
| Nickel in polyols (2.4.15.).....                                                                                        | 153  | Nutmeg oil.....                                                                   | 1643 |
| Niclosamide.....                                                                                                        | 3500 | Nux-vomica for homoeopathic preparations.....                                     | 1839 |
| Niclosamide monohydrate.....                                                                                            | 3501 | Nystatin.....                                                                     | 3551 |
| Nicorandil.....                                                                                                         | 3502 |                                                                                   |      |
| Nicotinamide.....                                                                                                       | 3503 | <b>O</b>                                                                          |      |
| Nicotine.....                                                                                                           | 3504 | O-Acetyl in polysaccharide vaccines (2.5.19.).....                                | 185  |
| Nicotine ditartrate dihydrate.....                                                                                      | 3505 | Oak bark.....                                                                     | 1644 |
| Nicotine resinate.....                                                                                                  | 3507 | Octoxinol 10.....                                                                 | 3555 |
| Nicotinic acid.....                                                                                                     | 3508 | Octreotide.....                                                                   | 3555 |
| Nifedipine.....                                                                                                         | 3510 | Octyl gallate.....                                                                | 3557 |
| Niflumic acid.....                                                                                                      | 3511 | Octyldodecanol.....                                                               | 3558 |
| Nifuroxazide.....                                                                                                       | 3512 | Odour (2.3.4.).....                                                               | 143  |
| Nikethamide.....                                                                                                        | 3514 | Odour and taste of essential oils (2.8.8.).....                                   | 322  |
| Nilotinib hydrochloride monohydrate.....                                                                                | 3514 | Ofloxacin.....                                                                    | 3558 |
| Nilutamide.....                                                                                                         | 3516 | Oils, essential.....                                                              | 922  |
| Nimesulide.....                                                                                                         | 3518 | Oils, essential, monographs on (information chapter) (5.30.).....                 | 915  |
| Nimodipine.....                                                                                                         | 3519 | Oils, fatty, identification by thin-layer chromatography (2.3.2.).....            | 142  |
| Nitrazepam.....                                                                                                         | 3520 | Oils, fatty, vegetable.....                                                       | 960  |
| Nitrendipine.....                                                                                                       | 3521 | Oils rich in omega-3 acids, composition of fatty acids in (2.4.29.).....          | 171  |
| Nitric acid.....                                                                                                        | 3522 | Oils rich in omega-3 acids, total cholesterol in (2.4.32.).....                   | 174  |
| Nitric oxide.....                                                                                                       | 3523 | Ointments.....                                                                    | 1003 |
| Nitrofural.....                                                                                                         | 3524 | Olanzapine.....                                                                   | 3560 |
| Nitrofurantoin.....                                                                                                     | 3525 | Olanzapine embonate monohydrate.....                                              | 3561 |
| Nitrogen.....                                                                                                           | 3526 | Olanzapine pamoate monohydrate.....                                               | 3561 |
| Nitrogen determination by sulfuric acid digestion (2.5.9.)..                                                            | 182  | Oleic acid.....                                                                   | 3563 |
| Nitrogen determination, primary aromatic amino (2.5.8.)..                                                               | 181  | Oleoresins.....                                                                   | 926  |
| Nitrogen, low-oxygen.....                                                                                               | 3527 | Oleoyl macroglycerides.....                                                       | 3563 |
| Nitrogen monoxide and nitrogen dioxide in gases (2.5.26.).....                                                          | 188  | Oleyl alcohol.....                                                                | 3564 |
| Nitroprusside, sodium.....                                                                                              | 4004 | Olive leaf.....                                                                   | 1644 |
| Nitrous oxide.....                                                                                                      | 3527 | Olive leaf dry extract.....                                                       | 1645 |
| Nitrous oxide in gases (2.5.35.).....                                                                                   | 194  | Olive oil, refined.....                                                           | 3565 |
| Nizatidine.....                                                                                                         | 3529 | Olive oil, virgin.....                                                            | 3566 |
| N-Methylpyrrolidone.....                                                                                                | 3394 | Olmesartan medoxomil.....                                                         | 3567 |
| NMR spectrometry (2.2.33.).....                                                                                         | 63   | Olsalazine sodium.....                                                            | 3568 |
| NMR spectrometry, peptide identification by (2.2.64.).....                                                              | 128  | Omega-3 acids, composition of fatty acids in oils rich in (2.4.29.).....          | 171  |
| N,N-Dimethylaniline (2.4.26.).....                                                                                      | 168  | Omega-3 acids, fish oil rich in.....                                              | 2773 |
| N-Nitrosamines in active substances (2.5.42.).....                                                                      | 199  | Omega-3 acids, total cholesterol in oils rich in (2.4.32.).....                   | 174  |
| Nomegestrol acetate.....                                                                                                | 3531 | Omega-3-acid ethyl esters 60.....                                                 | 3571 |
| Nonoxinol 9.....                                                                                                        | 3532 | Omega-3-acid ethyl esters 90.....                                                 | 3573 |
| Non-pressurised metered-dose preparations for inhalation.....                                                           | 995  | Omega-3-acid triglycerides.....                                                   | 3575 |
| Non-sterile pharmaceutical preparations and substances for pharmaceutical use, microbiological quality of (5.1.4.)..... | 657  | Omeprazole.....                                                                   | 3578 |
| Non-sterile products, microbiological examination of (microbial enumeration tests) (2.6.12.).....                       | 217  | Omeprazole magnesium.....                                                         | 3579 |
| Non-sterile products, microbiological examination of (test for specified micro-organisms) (2.6.13.).....                | 221  | Omeprazole sodium.....                                                            | 3581 |
| Noradrenaline hydrochloride.....                                                                                        | 3532 | Ondansetron hydrochloride dihydrate.....                                          | 3582 |
| Noradrenaline tartrate.....                                                                                             | 3534 | Opalescence of liquids, clarity and degree of (2.2.1.).....                       | 25   |
| Norepinephrine hydrochloride.....                                                                                       | 3532 | Ophthalmic inserts.....                                                           | 972  |
| Norepinephrine tartrate.....                                                                                            | 3534 | Opium dry extract, standardised.....                                              | 1646 |
| Norethisterone.....                                                                                                     | 3535 | Opium, prepared.....                                                              | 1647 |
| Norethisterone acetate.....                                                                                             | 3537 | Opium, raw.....                                                                   | 1649 |
| Norfloxacin.....                                                                                                        | 3538 | Opium tincture, standardised.....                                                 | 1650 |
| Norflurane.....                                                                                                         | 3540 | Optical microscopy (2.9.37.).....                                                 | 413  |
| Norgestimate.....                                                                                                       | 3546 |                                                                                   |      |
| Norgestrel.....                                                                                                         | 3547 |                                                                                   |      |
| Normal immunoglobulin for intramuscular administration, human.....                                                      | 2998 |                                                                                   |      |

|                                                                                                 |      |                                                                                                  |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Optical rotation (2.2.7.)                                                                       | 31   | Paraben, sodium methyl                                                                           | 4001 |
| Oral drops                                                                                      | 981  | Paraben, sodium propyl                                                                           | 4009 |
| Oral lyophilisates                                                                              | 1006 | Paracetamol                                                                                      | 3634 |
| Oral powders                                                                                    | 992  | Paraffin, hard                                                                                   | 3635 |
| Oral solutions, emulsions and suspensions                                                       | 981  | Paraffin, light liquid                                                                           | 3636 |
| Oral use, liquid preparations for                                                               | 980  | Paraffin, liquid                                                                                 | 3637 |
| Oral use, veterinary semi-solid preparations for                                                | 1009 | Paraffin, white soft                                                                             | 3637 |
| Orbifloxacin for veterinary use                                                                 | 3584 | Paraffin, yellow soft                                                                            | 3638 |
| Orciprenaline sulfate                                                                           | 3585 | Parahydroxybenzoate, butyl                                                                       | 2144 |
| Oregano                                                                                         | 1652 | Parahydroxybenzoate, ethyl                                                                       | 2717 |
| Organ preservation, solutions for                                                               | 4023 | Parahydroxybenzoate, methyl                                                                      | 3374 |
| Oriental cashew for homoeopathic preparations                                                   | 1813 | Parahydroxybenzoate, propyl                                                                      | 3821 |
| Orientvine stem                                                                                 | 1653 | Parahydroxybenzoate, sodium ethyl                                                                | 3988 |
| Orodispersible films                                                                            | 987  | Parahydroxybenzoate, sodium methyl                                                               | 4001 |
| Orodispersible tablets                                                                          | 1006 | Parahydroxybenzoate, sodium propyl                                                               | 4009 |
| Oromucosal capsules                                                                             | 987  | Parainfluenza virus vaccine (live), bovine                                                       | 1136 |
| Oromucosal drops                                                                                | 986  | Parainfluenza virus vaccine (live), canine                                                       | 1147 |
| Oromucosal preparations                                                                         | 985  | Paraldehyde                                                                                      | 3639 |
| Oromucosal preparations, semi-solid                                                             | 986  | Paramyxovirus 1 (Newcastle disease) vaccine (inactivated), avian                                 | 1197 |
| Oromucosal solutions, emulsions and suspensions                                                 | 986  | Paramyxovirus 1 (Newcastle disease) vaccine (live), avian                                        | 1199 |
| Oromucosal sprays                                                                               | 985  | Paramyxovirus 3 vaccine (inactivated) for turkeys, avian                                         | 1131 |
| Oropharyngeal sprays                                                                            | 986  | Parenteral preparations                                                                          | 988  |
| Orphenadrine citrate                                                                            | 3587 | Parenteral preparations, depyrogenation of items used in the production of (5.1.12.)             | 674  |
| Orphenadrine hydrochloride                                                                      | 3588 | Parenteral preparations, test for extractable volume of (2.9.17.)                                | 369  |
| Oseltamivir phosphate                                                                           | 3589 | Parnaparin sodium                                                                                | 3640 |
| Osmolality (2.2.35.)                                                                            | 69   | Paroxetine hydrochloride                                                                         | 3640 |
| Ouabain                                                                                         | 3592 | Paroxetine hydrochloride hemihydrate                                                             | 3643 |
| Oxacillin sodium monohydrate                                                                    | 3593 | Particle size analysis by laser light diffraction (2.9.31.)                                      | 396  |
| Oxaliplatin                                                                                     | 3595 | Particles, fine, aerodynamic assessment of in preparations for inhalation (2.9.18.)              | 369  |
| Oxazepam                                                                                        | 3598 | Particle-size distribution estimation by analytical sieving (2.9.38.)                            | 415  |
| Oxcarbazepine                                                                                   | 3599 | Particulate contamination, recommendations on testing of: visible particles (5.17.2.)            | 839  |
| Oxeladin hydrogen citrate                                                                       | 3601 | Particulate contamination: sub-visible particles (2.9.19.)                                       | 382  |
| Oxfendazole for veterinary use                                                                  | 3602 | Particulate contamination: sub-visible particles in non-injectable liquid preparations (2.9.53.) | 441  |
| Oxidising substances (2.5.30.)                                                                  | 189  | Particulate contamination: visible particles (2.9.20.)                                           | 385  |
| Oxitropium bromide                                                                              | 3603 | Parvovirus vaccine (inactivated), canine                                                         | 1148 |
| Oxolinic acid                                                                                   | 3604 | Parvovirus vaccine (inactivated), porcine                                                        | 1206 |
| Oxybuprocaine hydrochloride                                                                     | 3605 | Parvovirus vaccine (live), canine                                                                | 1149 |
| Oxybutynin hydrochloride                                                                        | 3607 | Passionflower herb                                                                               | 1657 |
| Oxycodone hydrochloride                                                                         | 3608 | Passionflower herb dry extract                                                                   | 1658 |
| Oxygen                                                                                          | 3610 | Pastes                                                                                           | 1003 |
| Oxygen ( <sup>15</sup> O)                                                                       | 1289 | Pasteurella vaccine (inactivated) for sheep                                                      | 1201 |
| Oxygen (93 per cent)                                                                            | 3610 | Pastilles and lozenges                                                                           | 987  |
| Oxygen in gases (2.5.27.)                                                                       | 188  | Patches                                                                                          | 990  |
| Oxygen-flask method (2.5.10.)                                                                   | 182  | Patches, dissolution test for (2.9.4.)                                                           | 355  |
| Oxymetazoline hydrochloride                                                                     | 3612 | Pea starch                                                                                       | 3645 |
| Oxytetracycline dihydrate                                                                       | 3613 | Peach seed                                                                                       | 1660 |
| Oxytetracycline hydrochloride                                                                   | 3615 | Pefloxacin mesilate dihydrate                                                                    | 3646 |
| Oxytocin                                                                                        | 3617 | Pelargonium root                                                                                 | 1661 |
| Oxytocin concentrated solution                                                                  | 3618 | Pemetrexed disodium 2.5-hydrate                                                                  | 3648 |
|                                                                                                 |      | Pemetrexed disodium heptahydrate                                                                 | 3650 |
| <b>P</b>                                                                                        |      | Penbutolol sulfate                                                                               | 3652 |
| Paclitaxel                                                                                      | 3621 | Penetrometry, measurement of consistency by (2.9.9.)                                             | 360  |
| Pale coneflower root                                                                            | 1655 | Penicillamine                                                                                    | 3653 |
| Palmitic acid                                                                                   | 3625 | Penicillin G (benzathine) tetrahydrate                                                           | 2071 |
| Pamidronate disodium pentahydrate                                                               | 3626 | Penicillin G potassium                                                                           | 2073 |
| Pancreas powder                                                                                 | 3627 | Penicillin G (procaine) monohydrate                                                              | 2075 |
| Pancreatic necrosis vaccine (inactivated, oil-adjuvanted, injectable) for salmonids, infectious | 1187 | Penicillin G sodium                                                                              | 2077 |
| Pancuronium bromide                                                                             | 3629 | Penicillin V                                                                                     | 3686 |
| Panleucopenia vaccine (inactivated), feline                                                     | 1172 | Penicillin V (benzathine) tetrahydrate                                                           | 3688 |
| Panleucopenia vaccine (live), feline                                                            | 1173 | Penicillin V potassium                                                                           | 3690 |
| Pansy, wild (flowering aerial parts)                                                            | 1776 | Pentaerythrityl tetranitrate, diluted                                                            | 3655 |
| Pantoprazole sodium sesquihydrate                                                               | 3631 | Pentamidine diisetonate                                                                          | 3657 |
| Pantothenate, calcium                                                                           | 2184 | Pentazocine                                                                                      | 3658 |
| Papaverine hydrochloride                                                                        | 3632 | Pentazocine hydrochloride                                                                        | 3658 |
| Paper chromatography (2.2.26.)                                                                  | 52   | Pentazocine lactate                                                                              | 3659 |
| Papillomavirus vaccine (rDNA), human                                                            | 1054 |                                                                                                  |      |
| Paraben, butyl                                                                                  | 2144 |                                                                                                  |      |
| Paraben, ethyl                                                                                  | 2717 |                                                                                                  |      |
| Paraben, methyl                                                                                 | 3374 |                                                                                                  |      |
| Paraben, propyl                                                                                 | 3821 |                                                                                                  |      |
| Paraben, sodium ethyl                                                                           | 3988 |                                                                                                  |      |

|                                                                                                                                                                  |      |                                                                                  |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Pentetate sodium calcium hydrate for radiopharmaceutical preparations .....                                                                                      | 1290 | Phenol in immunosera and vaccines (2.5.15.) .....                                | 184  |
| Pentobarbital .....                                                                                                                                              | 3660 | Phenolphthalein .....                                                            | 3683 |
| Pentobarbital sodium .....                                                                                                                                       | 3661 | Phenolsulfonphthalein .....                                                      | 3684 |
| Pentoxifylline .....                                                                                                                                             | 3662 | Phenothiazines, identification by thin-layer chromatography (2.3.3.) .....       | 143  |
| Pentoxyverine hydrogen citrate .....                                                                                                                             | 3664 | Phenoxybenzamine hydrochloride .....                                             | 3684 |
| Peony root, red .....                                                                                                                                            | 1662 | Phenoxyethanol .....                                                             | 3685 |
| Peony root, white .....                                                                                                                                          | 1663 | Phenoxymethylpenicillin .....                                                    | 3686 |
| Pepper .....                                                                                                                                                     | 1665 | Phenoxymethylpenicillin (benzathine) tetrahydrate .....                          | 3688 |
| Pepper, long .....                                                                                                                                               | 1592 | Phenoxymethylpenicillin potassium .....                                          | 3690 |
| Peppermint leaf .....                                                                                                                                            | 1667 | Phentolamine mesilate .....                                                      | 3691 |
| Peppermint leaf dry extract .....                                                                                                                                | 1668 | Phenylalanine .....                                                              | 3693 |
| Peppermint oil .....                                                                                                                                             | 1669 | Phenylbutazone .....                                                             | 3694 |
| Pepsin powder .....                                                                                                                                              | 3665 | Phenylbutyrate, sodium .....                                                     | 4005 |
| Peptide identification by nuclear magnetic resonance spectrometry (2.2.64.) .....                                                                                | 128  | Phenylephrine .....                                                              | 3696 |
| Peptide mapping (2.2.55.) .....                                                                                                                                  | 106  | Phenylephrine hydrochloride .....                                                | 3697 |
| Peptides, synthetic, acetic acid in (2.5.34.) .....                                                                                                              | 194  | Phenylmercuric acetate .....                                                     | 3699 |
| Perborate, hydrated sodium .....                                                                                                                                 | 4004 | Phenylmercuric borate .....                                                      | 3699 |
| Pergolide mesilate .....                                                                                                                                         | 3667 | Phenylmercuric nitrate .....                                                     | 3700 |
| Perindopril <i>tert</i> -butylamine .....                                                                                                                        | 3668 | Phenylpropanolamine hydrochloride .....                                          | 3700 |
| Peritoneal dialysis, solutions for .....                                                                                                                         | 3671 | Phenytol .....                                                                   | 3702 |
| Permethrin (25:75) .....                                                                                                                                         | 3673 | Phenytol sodium .....                                                            | 3703 |
| Peroxide value (2.5.5.) .....                                                                                                                                    | 180  | Phloroglucinol .....                                                             | 3705 |
| Perphenazine .....                                                                                                                                               | 3675 | Phloroglucinol dihydrate .....                                                   | 3706 |
| Pertussis (acellular, component), diphtheria and tetanus vaccine (adsorbed) .....                                                                                | 1021 | Pholcodine monohydrate .....                                                     | 3708 |
| Pertussis (acellular, component), diphtheria and tetanus vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen(s) content) .....                                                    | 1022 | Phosphates (2.4.11.) .....                                                       | 152  |
| Pertussis (acellular, component), diphtheria, tetanus and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed) .....                                                  | 1026 | Phospholipids for injection, egg .....                                           | 2626 |
| Pertussis (acellular, component), diphtheria, tetanus and hepatitis B (rDNA) vaccine (adsorbed) .....                                                            | 1028 | Phospholipids for injection, soya .....                                          | 4045 |
| Pertussis (acellular, component), diphtheria, tetanus and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed) .....                                                   | 1029 | Phosphoric acid, concentrated .....                                              | 3709 |
| Pertussis (acellular, component), diphtheria, tetanus and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen(s) content) .....                       | 1031 | Phosphoric acid, dilute .....                                                    | 3710 |
| Pertussis (acellular, component), diphtheria, tetanus, hepatitis B (rDNA), poliomyelitis (inactivated) and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed) ..... | 1033 | Phosphorus in polysaccharide vaccines (2.5.18.) .....                            | 184  |
| Pertussis (acellular, component), diphtheria, tetanus, poliomyelitis (inactivated) and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed) .....                     | 1035 | Phthalylsulfathiazole .....                                                      | 3710 |
| Pertussis toxin (residual) (2.6.33.) .....                                                                                                                       | 254  | Physical and physico-chemical methods (2.2.) .....                               | 25   |
| Pertussis vaccine (acellular), assay of (2.7.16.) .....                                                                                                          | 301  | Physostigmine salicylate .....                                                   | 3711 |
| Pertussis vaccine (acellular, component, adsorbed) .....                                                                                                         | 1079 | Phytomenadione, <i>all-rac</i> - .....                                           | 3712 |
| Pertussis vaccine (acellular, co-purified, adsorbed) .....                                                                                                       | 1081 | Phytonadione, <i>all-rac</i> - .....                                             | 3712 |
| Pertussis vaccine (whole cell, adsorbed) .....                                                                                                                   | 1082 | Phytosterol .....                                                                | 3713 |
| Pertussis vaccine (whole cell), assay of (2.7.7.) .....                                                                                                          | 290  | Picosulfate, sodium .....                                                        | 4006 |
| Pertussis (whole cell), diphtheria and tetanus vaccine (adsorbed) .....                                                                                          | 1023 | Picotamide monohydrate .....                                                     | 3714 |
| Pertussis (whole cell), diphtheria, tetanus and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed) .....                                                             | 1037 | Piglet colibacillosis vaccine (inactivated), neonatal .....                      | 1194 |
| Pertussis (whole cell), diphtheria, tetanus, poliomyelitis (inactivated) and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed) .....                               | 1039 | Pillules for homoeopathic preparations .....                                     | 1805 |
| Peru balsam .....                                                                                                                                                | 1670 | Pillules, homoeopathic, coated .....                                             | 1806 |
| Pessaries .....                                                                                                                                                  | 1007 | Pillules, homoeopathic, impregnated .....                                        | 1806 |
| Pesticide residues (2.8.13.) .....                                                                                                                               | 324  | Pilocarpine hydrochloride .....                                                  | 3715 |
| Pethidine hydrochloride .....                                                                                                                                    | 3676 | Pilocarpine nitrate .....                                                        | 3716 |
| Petroleum rectificatum for homoeopathic preparations ..                                                                                                          | 1841 | Pimobendan for veterinary use .....                                              | 3718 |
| pH of solutions, approximate (2.2.4.) .....                                                                                                                      | 30   | Pimozide .....                                                                   | 3719 |
| pH, potentiometric determination of (2.2.3.) .....                                                                                                               | 29   | Pindolol .....                                                                   | 3720 |
| Pharmaceutical preparations .....                                                                                                                                | 939  | Pine (dwarf) oil .....                                                           | 1494 |
| Pharmaceutical technical procedures (2.9.) .....                                                                                                                 | 345  | Pine sylvestris oil .....                                                        | 1671 |
| Pharmacognosy, methods in (2.8.) .....                                                                                                                           | 321  | Pioglitazone hydrochloride .....                                                 | 3721 |
| Pharmacopoeial harmonisation (5.8.) .....                                                                                                                        | 791  | Pipemidic acid trihydrate .....                                                  | 3722 |
| Phenazone .....                                                                                                                                                  | 3677 | Piperacillin monohydrate .....                                                   | 3723 |
| Pheniramine maleate .....                                                                                                                                        | 3678 | Piperacillin sodium .....                                                        | 3727 |
| Phenobarbital .....                                                                                                                                              | 3680 | Piperazine adipate .....                                                         | 3730 |
| Phenobarbital sodium .....                                                                                                                                       | 3681 | Piperazine citrate .....                                                         | 3731 |
| Phenol .....                                                                                                                                                     | 3682 | Piperazine hydrate .....                                                         | 3732 |
|                                                                                                                                                                  |      | Piracetam .....                                                                  | 3733 |
|                                                                                                                                                                  |      | Pirenzepine dihydrochloride monohydrate .....                                    | 3734 |
|                                                                                                                                                                  |      | Piretanide .....                                                                 | 3735 |
|                                                                                                                                                                  |      | Pirfenidone .....                                                                | 3736 |
|                                                                                                                                                                  |      | Piroxicam .....                                                                  | 3737 |
|                                                                                                                                                                  |      | Pivampicillin .....                                                              | 3739 |
|                                                                                                                                                                  |      | Pivmecillinam hydrochloride .....                                                | 3741 |
|                                                                                                                                                                  |      | Plasma for fractionation, human .....                                            | 3004 |
|                                                                                                                                                                  |      | Plasma (pooled and treated for virus inactivation), human .....                  | 3005 |
|                                                                                                                                                                  |      | Plasmid vectors for human use, bacterial cells used for the manufacture of ..... | 817  |
|                                                                                                                                                                  |      | Plasmin inhibitor, assay of human (2.7.25.) .....                                | 310  |
|                                                                                                                                                                  |      | Plasters, medicated .....                                                        | 991  |
|                                                                                                                                                                  |      | Plastic additives (3.1.13.) .....                                                | 467  |

|                                                                                                                                                            |      |                                                                                                                                           |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Plastic containers and closures for pharmaceutical use (3.2.2.)                                                                                            | 485  | Polysaccharide vaccines, uronic acids in (2.5.22.)                                                                                        | 186  |
| Plastic containers for aqueous solutions for infusion (3.2.2.1.)                                                                                           | 486  | Polysorbate 20                                                                                                                            | 3749 |
| Plastic containers for human blood and blood components, sterile (3.3.4.)                                                                                  | 497  | Polysorbate 40                                                                                                                            | 3750 |
| Plastic syringes, single-use, sterile (3.3.8.)                                                                                                             | 503  | Polysorbate 60                                                                                                                            | 3751 |
| Platyodon root                                                                                                                                             | 1672 | Polysorbate 80                                                                                                                            | 3752 |
| Pneumococcal polysaccharide conjugate vaccine (adsorbed)                                                                                                   | 1084 | Polystyrene sulfonate, sodium                                                                                                             | 4007 |
| Pneumococcal polysaccharide vaccine                                                                                                                        | 1086 | Poly(vinyl acetate)                                                                                                                       | 3753 |
| Pneumonia vaccine (inactivated), porcine enzootic                                                                                                          | 1203 | Poly(vinyl acetate) dispersion 30 per cent                                                                                                | 3754 |
| Podophyllotoxin                                                                                                                                            | 3742 | Poly(vinyl alcohol)                                                                                                                       | 3756 |
| Poliomyelitis (inactivated), diphtheria and tetanus vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen(s) content)                                                         | 1025 | Poly(vinyl alcohol) macrogol grafted copolymer                                                                                            | 3284 |
| Poliomyelitis (inactivated), diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis (acellular, component) vaccine (adsorbed)                                                   | 1029 | Poly(vinyl chloride) (non-plasticised) for containers for solid dosage forms for oral administration, materials based on (3.1.11.)        | 465  |
| Poliomyelitis (inactivated), diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis (acellular, component) vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen(s) content)                       | 1031 | Poly(vinyl chloride), non-plasticised, materials based on for containers for non-injectable aqueous solutions (3.1.10.)                   | 463  |
| Poliomyelitis (inactivated), diphtheria, tetanus and pertussis (whole cell) vaccine (adsorbed)                                                             | 1037 | Poly(vinyl chloride), plasticised, empty sterile containers of, for human blood and blood components (3.3.5.)                             | 499  |
| Poliomyelitis (inactivated), diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (acellular, component) and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed)                     | 1035 | Poly(vinyl chloride), plasticised, materials based on, for containers for aqueous solutions for intravenous infusion (3.1.14.)            | 471  |
| Poliomyelitis (inactivated), diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (acellular, component), hepatitis B (rDNA) and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed) | 1033 | Poly(vinyl chloride), plasticised, materials based on, for containers for human blood and blood components (3.3.2.)                       | 491  |
| Poliomyelitis (inactivated), diphtheria, tetanus, pertussis (whole cell) and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed)                               | 1039 | Poly(vinyl chloride), plasticised, materials based on, for tubing used in sets for the transfusion of blood and blood components (3.3.3.) | 494  |
| Poliomyelitis vaccine (inactivated)                                                                                                                        | 1087 | Poly(vinyl chloride), plasticised, sterile containers of, for human blood containing anticoagulant solution (3.3.6.)                      | 500  |
| Poliomyelitis vaccine (inactivated), <i>in vivo</i> assay of (2.7.20.)                                                                                     | 304  | Poppy petals, red                                                                                                                         | 1691 |
| Poliomyelitis vaccine (oral)                                                                                                                               | 1090 | Porcine actinobacillosis vaccine (inactivated)                                                                                            | 1202 |
| Pollens for allergen products                                                                                                                              | 3743 | Porcine enzootic pneumonia vaccine (inactivated)                                                                                          | 1203 |
| Poloxamers                                                                                                                                                 | 3744 | Porcine influenza vaccine (inactivated)                                                                                                   | 1204 |
| Polyacrylate dispersion 30 per cent                                                                                                                        | 3746 | Porcine insulin                                                                                                                           | 3096 |
| Polyamide suture, sterile, in distributor for veterinary use                                                                                               | 1350 | Porcine parvovirus vaccine (inactivated)                                                                                                  | 1206 |
| Poly(ethylene - vinyl acetate) for containers and tubing for total parenteral nutrition preparations (3.1.7.)                                              | 460  | Porcine progressive atrophic rhinitis vaccine (inactivated)                                                                               | 1207 |
| Polyethylene oxides, high-molecular-mass                                                                                                                   | 3291 | Pore-size distribution of solids by mercury porosimetry, porosity and (2.9.32.)                                                           | 400  |
| Polyethylene terephthalate for containers for preparations not for parenteral use (3.1.15.)                                                                | 474  | Poria                                                                                                                                     | 1677 |
| Poly(ethylene terephthalate) suture, sterile, in distributor for veterinary use                                                                            | 1351 | Porosimetry, mercury, porosity and pore-size distribution of solids by (2.9.32.)                                                          | 400  |
| Polyethylene with additives for containers for parenteral preparations and for ophthalmic preparations (3.1.5.)                                            | 453  | Porosity and pore-size distribution of solids by mercury porosimetry (2.9.32.)                                                            | 400  |
| Polyethylene without additives for containers for parenteral preparations and for ophthalmic preparations (3.1.4.)                                         | 452  | Porosity of sintered-glass filters (2.1.2.)                                                                                               | 17   |
| Polyethyleneglycols                                                                                                                                        | 3289 | Porous solids including powders, wettability of (2.9.45.)                                                                                 | 429  |
| Polyethyleneglycols, high-molecular-mass                                                                                                                   | 3291 | Potassium (2.4.12.)                                                                                                                       | 152  |
| Polygonum cuspidatum rhizome and root                                                                                                                      | 1673 | Potassium acetate                                                                                                                         | 3757 |
| Polygonum orientale fruit                                                                                                                                  | 1675 | Potassium bromide                                                                                                                         | 3757 |
| Polymorphism (5.9.)                                                                                                                                        | 795  | Potassium carbonate                                                                                                                       | 3758 |
| Polymyxin B sulfate                                                                                                                                        | 3747 | Potassium chloride                                                                                                                        | 3759 |
| Polyolefins (3.1.3.)                                                                                                                                       | 449  | Potassium citrate                                                                                                                         | 3759 |
| Polyoxyl castor oil                                                                                                                                        | 3289 | Potassium clavulanate                                                                                                                     | 3760 |
| Polyoxyl hydrogenated castor oil                                                                                                                           | 3288 | Potassium clavulanate, diluted                                                                                                            | 3762 |
| Polyoxypropylene stearyl ether                                                                                                                             | 3748 | Potassium dichromate for homoeopathic preparations                                                                                        | 1835 |
| Polypropylene for containers and closures for parenteral preparations and ophthalmic preparations (3.1.6.)                                                 | 457  | Potassium dihydrogen phosphate                                                                                                            | 3764 |
| Polysaccharide vaccines for human use, conjugated, carrier proteins for the production of (5.2.11.)                                                        | 711  | Potassium hydrogen aspartate hemihydrate                                                                                                  | 3764 |
| Polysaccharide vaccines, hexosamines in (2.5.20.)                                                                                                          | 185  | Potassium hydrogen carbonate                                                                                                              | 3765 |
| Polysaccharide vaccines, methylpentoses in (2.5.21.)                                                                                                       | 185  | Potassium hydrogen tartrate                                                                                                               | 3766 |
| Polysaccharide vaccines, nucleic acids in (2.5.17.)                                                                                                        | 184  | Potassium hydroxide                                                                                                                       | 3766 |
| Polysaccharide vaccines, O-acetyl in (2.5.19.)                                                                                                             | 185  | Potassium iodide                                                                                                                          | 3767 |
| Polysaccharide vaccines, phosphorus in (2.5.18.)                                                                                                           | 184  | Potassium metabisulfite                                                                                                                   | 3767 |
| Polysaccharide vaccines, protein in (2.5.16.)                                                                                                              | 184  | Potassium nitrate                                                                                                                         | 3768 |
| Polysaccharide vaccines, ribose in (2.5.31.)                                                                                                               | 190  | Potassium perchlorate                                                                                                                     | 3769 |
| Polysaccharide vaccines, sialic acid in (2.5.23.)                                                                                                          | 186  | Potassium permanganate                                                                                                                    | 3769 |
|                                                                                                                                                            |      | Potassium sodium tartrate tetrahydrate                                                                                                    | 3770 |
|                                                                                                                                                            |      | Potassium sorbate                                                                                                                         | 3770 |
|                                                                                                                                                            |      | Potassium sulfate                                                                                                                         | 3771 |
|                                                                                                                                                            |      | Potato starch                                                                                                                             | 3771 |
|                                                                                                                                                            |      | Potentiometric determination of ionic concentration using ion-selective electrodes (2.2.36.)                                              | 69   |
|                                                                                                                                                            |      | Potentiometric determination of pH (2.2.3.)                                                                                               | 29   |
|                                                                                                                                                            |      | Potentiometric titration (2.2.20.)                                                                                                        | 41   |

|                                                                                                                                        |      |                                                                                      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Potentiation, methods of preparation of homoeopathic stocks and.....                                                                   | 1790 | Procaine hydrochloride.....                                                          | 3802 |
| Poultices.....                                                                                                                         | 1003 | Procaine penicillin G monohydrate.....                                               | 2075 |
| Pour-on preparations.....                                                                                                              | 1008 | Process analytical technology (5.25.).....                                           | 897  |
| Povidone.....                                                                                                                          | 3772 | Process control, statistical, multivariate (5.28.).....                              | 907  |
| Povidone, iodinated.....                                                                                                               | 3775 | Prochlorperazine maleate.....                                                        | 3803 |
| Powder fineness (2.9.35.).....                                                                                                         | 410  | Products of fermentation.....                                                        | 941  |
| Powder flow (2.9.36.).....                                                                                                             | 410  | Products of recombinant DNA technology.....                                          | 947  |
| Powder flow properties by shear cell methods (2.9.49.).....                                                                            | 434  | Products with risk of transmitting agents of animal spongiform encephalopathies..... | 942  |
| Powdered cellulose.....                                                                                                                | 2270 | Progenitor cells, human haematopoietic, colony-forming cell assay for (2.7.28.)..... | 311  |
| Powders and granules for oral solutions and suspensions.....                                                                           | 981  | Progesterone.....                                                                    | 3804 |
| Powders and granules for syrups.....                                                                                                   | 981  | Progressive atrophic rhinitis vaccine (inactivated), porcine.....                    | 1207 |
| Powders and tablets for rectal solutions or suspensions.....                                                                           | 1001 | Proguanil hydrochloride.....                                                         | 3806 |
| Powders, bulk density and tapped density of (2.9.34.).....                                                                             | 407  | Proline.....                                                                         | 3808 |
| Powders, ear.....                                                                                                                      | 970  | Promazine hydrochloride.....                                                         | 3809 |
| Powders, effervescent.....                                                                                                             | 992  | Promethazine hydrochloride.....                                                      | 3810 |
| Powders for cutaneous application.....                                                                                                 | 991  | Propacetamol hydrochloride.....                                                      | 3811 |
| Powders for eye drops and powders for eye lotions.....                                                                                 | 971  | Propafenone hydrochloride.....                                                       | 3812 |
| Powders for injections or infusions.....                                                                                               | 989  | Propanol.....                                                                        | 3814 |
| Powders for intravesical solutions or suspensions.....                                                                                 | 978  | Propanol and methanol, 2-, test for (2.9.11.).....                                   | 364  |
| Powders for oral drops.....                                                                                                            | 981  | Propantheline bromide.....                                                           | 3815 |
| Powders, inhalation.....                                                                                                               | 997  | Propofol.....                                                                        | 3816 |
| Powders, nasal.....                                                                                                                    | 984  | Propranolol hydrochloride.....                                                       | 3818 |
| Powders, oral.....                                                                                                                     | 992  | Propyl gallate.....                                                                  | 3819 |
| Powders, wettability of porous solids including (2.9.45.).....                                                                         | 429  | Propyl parahydroxybenzoate.....                                                      | 3821 |
| Pramipexole dihydrochloride monohydrate.....                                                                                           | 3776 | Propyl parahydroxybenzoate, sodium.....                                              | 4009 |
| Prasugrel hydrochloride.....                                                                                                           | 3777 | Propylene glycol.....                                                                | 3822 |
| Pravastatin sodium.....                                                                                                                | 3779 | Propylene glycol dicaprylocaprate.....                                               | 3822 |
| Prazepam.....                                                                                                                          | 3780 | Propylene glycol dilaurate.....                                                      | 3823 |
| Praziquantel.....                                                                                                                      | 3782 | Propylene glycol monolaurate.....                                                    | 3824 |
| Prazosin hydrochloride.....                                                                                                            | 3783 | Propylene glycol monopalmitostearate.....                                            | 3825 |
| Precursors for radiopharmaceutical preparations, chemical.....                                                                         | 920  | Propylene glycol monostearate.....                                                   | 3825 |
| Prednicarbate.....                                                                                                                     | 3784 | Propylthiouracil.....                                                                | 3826 |
| Prednisolone.....                                                                                                                      | 3786 | Propyphenazone.....                                                                  | 3827 |
| Prednisolone acetate.....                                                                                                              | 3788 | Protamine sulfate.....                                                               | 3828 |
| Prednisolone pivalate.....                                                                                                             | 3789 | Protein assays, host-cell (2.6.34.).....                                             | 256  |
| Prednisolone sodium phosphate.....                                                                                                     | 3790 | Protein C, human, assay of (2.7.30.).....                                            | 314  |
| Prednisone.....                                                                                                                        | 3792 | Protein in polysaccharide vaccines (2.5.16.).....                                    | 184  |
| Pregabalin.....                                                                                                                        | 3794 | Protein S, human, assay of (2.7.31.).....                                            | 315  |
| Pregelatinised hydroxypropyl starch.....                                                                                               | 4063 | Protein, total (2.5.33.).....                                                        | 191  |
| Pregelatinised starch.....                                                                                                             | 4065 | Prothrombin complex, human.....                                                      | 3008 |
| Prekallikrein activator (2.6.15.).....                                                                                                 | 230  | Protirelin.....                                                                      | 3829 |
| Premixes for medicated feeding stuffs for veterinary use.....                                                                          | 993  | Proxyphylline.....                                                                   | 3831 |
| Preparations for inhalation.....                                                                                                       | 993  | Pseudoephedrine hydrochloride.....                                                   | 3831 |
| Preparations for inhalation: aerodynamic assessment of fine particles (2.9.18.).....                                                   | 369  | PSMA-1007 ( <sup>18</sup> F) injection.....                                          | 1292 |
| Preparations for irrigation.....                                                                                                       | 999  | PSMA-11 (gallium ( <sup>68</sup> Ga)) injection.....                                 | 1276 |
| Preparations for nebulisation.....                                                                                                     | 994  | Psyllium seed.....                                                                   | 1678 |
| Preparations for nebulisation: characterisation (2.9.44.).....                                                                         | 427  | Pullulan.....                                                                        | 3832 |
| Preparations to be converted into vapour.....                                                                                          | 994  | Pulsed electrochemical detection and direct amperometric detection (2.2.63.).....    | 126  |
| Preservative and anticoagulant solutions for human blood.....                                                                          | 1975 | Purified water.....                                                                  | 4391 |
| Pressurised metered-dose preparations for inhalation.....                                                                              | 995  | Purple coneflower herb.....                                                          | 1679 |
| Pressurised pharmaceutical preparations.....                                                                                           | 999  | Purple coneflower herb expressed juice, stabilised with ethanol.....                 | 1681 |
| Pretreatment for preparing traditional Chinese drugs, methods of (general information) (5.18.).....                                    | 843  | Purple coneflower herb expressed juice, stabilised without ethanol.....              | 1682 |
| Prilocaine.....                                                                                                                        | 3795 | Purple coneflower root.....                                                          | 1684 |
| Prilocaine hydrochloride.....                                                                                                          | 3796 | Pycnometric density of solids, gas (2.9.23.).....                                    | 386  |
| Primaquine diphosphate.....                                                                                                            | 3798 | Pygeum africanum bark.....                                                           | 1687 |
| Primary aromatic amino-nitrogen, determination of (2.5.8.).....                                                                        | 181  | Pyrantel embonate.....                                                               | 3833 |
| Primary standards for volumetric solutions (4.2.1.).....                                                                               | 638  | Pyrazinamide.....                                                                    | 3834 |
| Primidone.....                                                                                                                         | 3799 | Pyridostigmine bromide.....                                                          | 3836 |
| Primula root.....                                                                                                                      | 1677 | Pyridoxine hydrochloride.....                                                        | 3837 |
| Principles for the detection of extraneous viruses in immunological veterinary medicinal products using culture methods (2.6.37.)..... | 267  | Pyrimethamine.....                                                                   | 3838 |
| Probenecid.....                                                                                                                        | 3800 | Pyrogens (2.6.8.).....                                                               | 215  |
| Procainamide hydrochloride.....                                                                                                        | 3802 | Pyrophosphate (sodium) decahydrate for radiopharmaceutical preparations.....         | 1312 |
| Procaine benzylpenicillin monohydrate.....                                                                                             | 2075 | Pyrolidone.....                                                                      | 3839 |
|                                                                                                                                        |      | Pyrolizidine alkaloids, contaminant (2.8.26.).....                                   | 335  |

**Q**

|                                                                                                                      |      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Quality control of vaccines, substitution of <i>in vivo</i> method(s) by <i>in vitro</i> method(s) for the (5.2.14.) | 716  |
| Quality of non-sterile pharmaceutical preparations and substances for pharmaceutical use, microbiological (5.1.4.)   | 657  |
| Quantification and characterisation of residual host-cell DNA (2.6.35.)                                              | 260  |
| Quetiapine fumarate                                                                                                  | 3843 |
| Quillaia bark                                                                                                        | 1688 |
| Quinapril hydrochloride                                                                                              | 3845 |
| Quinidine sulfate                                                                                                    | 3847 |
| Quinine hydrochloride                                                                                                | 3849 |
| Quinine sulfate                                                                                                      | 3850 |

**R**

|                                                                                                                   |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Rabbit haemorrhagic disease vaccine (inactivated)                                                                 | 1209 |
| Rabeprazole sodium                                                                                                | 3855 |
| Rabeprazole sodium hydrate                                                                                        | 3856 |
| Rabies immunoglobulin, human                                                                                      | 3010 |
| Rabies vaccine for human use prepared in cell cultures                                                            | 1094 |
| Rabies vaccine (inactivated) for veterinary use                                                                   | 1210 |
| Rabies vaccine (live, oral) for foxes and raccoon dogs                                                            | 1213 |
| Racecadotril                                                                                                      | 3858 |
| Racemethol                                                                                                        | 3343 |
| Racemic camphor                                                                                                   | 2189 |
| Racemic ephedrine hydrochloride                                                                                   | 2644 |
| Racemic menthol                                                                                                   | 3343 |
| Racephedrine hydrochloride                                                                                        | 2644 |
| Raclopride ([ <sup>11</sup> C]methoxy) injection                                                                  | 1294 |
| Radioactivity, detection and measurement of (2.2.66.)                                                             | 129  |
| Radionuclides, table of physical characteristics (5.7.)                                                           | 781  |
| Radiopharmaceutical preparations                                                                                  | 943  |
| Radiopharmaceutical preparations, chemical precursors for                                                         | 920  |
| Radiopharmaceutical preparations, tetrabutylammonium in (2.4.33.)                                                 | 175  |
| Radiopharmaceuticals, extemporaneous preparation of (5.19.)                                                       | 849  |
| Raloxifene hydrochloride                                                                                          | 3859 |
| Raltegravir chewable tablets                                                                                      | 3862 |
| Raltegravir potassium                                                                                             | 3861 |
| Raltegravir tablets                                                                                               | 3864 |
| Raman spectroscopy (2.2.48.)                                                                                      | 101  |
| Ramipril                                                                                                          | 3866 |
| Ramon assay, flocculation value (Lf) of diphtheria and tetanus toxins and toxoids (2.7.27.)                       | 310  |
| Ranitidine hydrochloride                                                                                          | 3868 |
| Rapeseed oil, refined                                                                                             | 3870 |
| Raspberry leaf                                                                                                    | 1689 |
| Raw materials of biological origin for the production of cell-based and gene therapy medicinal products (5.2.12.) | 712  |
| Reagents (4.)                                                                                                     | 507  |
| Reagents (4.1.1.)                                                                                                 | 507  |
| Reagents, standard solutions, buffer solutions (4.1.)                                                             | 507  |
| Recombinant DNA technology, products of                                                                           | 947  |
| Recombinant factor C, test for bacterial endotoxins using (2.6.32.)                                               | 252  |
| Recombinant vectors                                                                                               | 815  |
| Recommendations on dissolution testing (5.17.1.)                                                                  | 837  |
| Recommendations on methods for dosage forms testing (5.17.)                                                       | 837  |
| Recommendations on testing of particulate contamination: visible particles (5.17.2.)                              | 839  |
| Rectal and vaginal dosage forms, solid, disintegration test for (2.9.2.)                                          | 347  |
| Rectal capsules                                                                                                   | 1000 |
| Rectal foams                                                                                                      | 1001 |
| Rectal preparations                                                                                               | 1000 |
| Rectal preparations, semi-solid                                                                                   | 1001 |
| Rectal solutions, emulsions and suspensions                                                                       | 1001 |
| Rectal solutions or suspensions, powders and tablets for                                                          | 1001 |

|                                                                        |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Rectal tampons                                                         | 1001 |
| Red peony root                                                         | 1662 |
| Red poppy petals                                                       | 1691 |
| Reference standards (5.12.)                                            | 809  |
| Refractive index (2.2.6.)                                              | 31   |
| Regorafenib monohydrate                                                | 3870 |
| Regorafenib tablets                                                    | 3872 |
| Rehmannia root                                                         | 1691 |
| Relative density (2.2.5.)                                              | 31   |
| Remifentanyl hydrochloride                                             | 3874 |
| Repaglinide                                                            | 3877 |
| Reserpine                                                              | 3878 |
| Residual pertussis toxin (2.6.33.)                                     | 254  |
| Residual solvents (5.4.)                                               | 753  |
| Residual solvents, identification and control of (2.4.24.)             | 162  |
| Residue on evaporation of essential oils (2.8.9.)                      | 322  |
| Residues, pesticide (2.8.13.)                                          | 324  |
| Resistance to crushing of tablets (2.9.8.)                             | 360  |
| Resorcinol                                                             | 3879 |
| Respiratory syncytial virus vaccine (live), bovine                     | 1137 |
| Restharrow root                                                        | 1693 |
| Rhatany root                                                           | 1694 |
| Rhatany tincture                                                       | 1695 |
| Rhinotracheitis vaccine (inactivated), bovine, infectious              | 1183 |
| Rhinotracheitis vaccine (inactivated), viral, feline                   | 1176 |
| Rhinotracheitis vaccine (live), bovine, infectious                     | 1184 |
| Rhinotracheitis vaccine (live), infectious, turkey                     | 1224 |
| Rhinotracheitis vaccine (live), viral, feline                          | 1177 |
| Rhizome and root, notopterygium                                        | 1640 |
| Rhubarb                                                                | 1695 |
| Ribavirin                                                              | 3880 |
| Riboflavin                                                             | 3881 |
| Riboflavin sodium phosphate                                            | 3883 |
| Ribose in polysaccharide vaccines (2.5.31.)                            | 190  |
| Ribwort plantain                                                       | 1696 |
| Rice starch                                                            | 3884 |
| Rifabutin                                                              | 3885 |
| Rifampicin                                                             | 3887 |
| Rifamycin sodium                                                       | 3888 |
| Rifaximin                                                              | 3889 |
| Rilmenidine dihydrogen phosphate                                       | 3891 |
| Riociguat                                                              | 3892 |
| Riociguat tablets                                                      | 3894 |
| Risedronate sodium 2.5-hydrate                                         | 3895 |
| Risperidone                                                            | 3897 |
| Ritonavir                                                              | 3899 |
| Rivaroxaban                                                            | 3902 |
| Rivaroxaban tablets                                                    | 3904 |
| Rivastigmine                                                           | 3906 |
| Rivastigmine hydrogen tartrate                                         | 3907 |
| Rizatriptan benzoate                                                   | 3909 |
| Rocuronium bromide                                                     | 3910 |
| Rolling ball (automatic) and falling ball viscometer methods (2.2.49.) | 104  |
| Roman chamomile flower                                                 | 1456 |
| Ropinirole hydrochloride                                               | 3912 |
| Ropivacaine hydrochloride monohydrate                                  | 3914 |
| Roselle                                                                | 1698 |
| Rosemary leaf                                                          | 1699 |
| Rosemary oil                                                           | 1700 |
| Rosuvastatin calcium                                                   | 3916 |
| Rosuvastatin tablets                                                   | 3919 |
| Rotating viscometer method - viscosity (2.2.10.)                       | 33   |
| Rotation, optical (2.2.7.)                                             | 31   |
| Rotavirus diarrhoea vaccine (inactivated), calf                        | 1142 |
| Rotavirus vaccine (live, oral)                                         | 1097 |
| Rotigotine                                                             | 3921 |
| Round amomum fruit                                                     | 1701 |
| Roxithromycin                                                          | 3923 |
| RRR- $\alpha$ -Tocopherol                                              | 4238 |
| RRR- $\alpha$ -Tocopheryl acetate                                      | 4240 |
| RRR- $\alpha$ -Tocopheryl hydrogen succinate                           | 4244 |

|                                                                                                                       |      |                                                                         |      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Rubber closures for containers for aqueous parenteral preparations, for powders and for freeze-dried powders (3.2.9.) | 486  | Serratula coronata herb                                                 | 1727 |
| Rubella immunoglobulin, human                                                                                         | 3011 | Sertaconazole nitrate                                                   | 3950 |
| Rubella, measles and mumps vaccine (live)                                                                             | 1070 | Sertraline hydrochloride                                                | 3951 |
| Rubella, measles, mumps and varicella vaccine (live)                                                                  | 1071 | Sesame oil, refined                                                     | 3953 |
| Rubella vaccine (live)                                                                                                | 1099 | Sets for the transfusion of blood and blood components (3.3.7.)         | 501  |
| Ruminant colibacillosis vaccine (inactivated), neonatal                                                               | 1196 | Sevoflurane                                                             | 3955 |
| Rupatadine fumarate                                                                                                   | 3926 | Shampoos                                                                | 980  |
| Rutoside trihydrate                                                                                                   | 3927 | Shear cell methods, powder flow properties by (2.9.49.)                 | 434  |
| <b>S</b>                                                                                                              |      | Shellac                                                                 | 3956 |
| Saccharin                                                                                                             | 3931 | Shepherd's purse                                                        | 1729 |
| Saccharin sodium                                                                                                      | 3932 | Shingles (herpes zoster) vaccine (live)                                 | 1100 |
| Safety, viral (5.1.7.)                                                                                                | 667  | SI (International System) units (1.)                                    | 3    |
| Safflower flower                                                                                                      | 1703 | Sialic acid in polysaccharide vaccines (2.5.23.)                        | 186  |
| Safflower oil, refined                                                                                                | 3933 | Siam benzoin                                                            | 1410 |
| Saffron for homoeopathic preparations                                                                                 | 1822 | Siam benzoin tincture                                                   | 1411 |
| Sage leaf ( <i>Salvia officinalis</i> )                                                                               | 1704 | Sieve test (2.9.12.)                                                    | 366  |
| Sage leaf, three-lobed                                                                                                | 1705 | Sieves (2.1.4.)                                                         | 18   |
| Sage oil, Spanish                                                                                                     | 1734 | Sieving, analytical, particle-size distribution estimation by (2.9.38.) | 415  |
| Sage tincture                                                                                                         | 1706 | Sildenafil citrate                                                      | 3957 |
| Salbutamol                                                                                                            | 3933 | Silica, colloidal anhydrous                                             | 3959 |
| Salbutamol sulfate                                                                                                    | 3936 | Silica, colloidal hydrated                                              | 3959 |
| Salicylic acid                                                                                                        | 3938 | Silica, dental type                                                     | 3960 |
| Salmeterol xinafoate                                                                                                  | 3939 | Silica, hydrophobic colloidal                                           | 3961 |
| Salmon oil, farmed                                                                                                    | 3941 | Silicate, aluminium magnesium                                           | 1921 |
| Salmonella Enteritidis vaccine (inactivated) for chickens                                                             | 1214 | Silicate, aluminium sodium                                              | 1925 |
| Salmonella Enteritidis vaccine (live, oral) for chickens                                                              | 1215 | Silicone elastomer for closures and tubing (3.1.9.)                     | 462  |
| Salmonella Typhimurium vaccine (inactivated) for chickens                                                             | 1217 | Silicone oil used as a lubricant (3.1.8.)                               | 462  |
| Salmonella Typhimurium vaccine (live, oral) for chickens                                                              | 1218 | Silk suture, sterile, braided, in distributor for veterinary use        | 1351 |
| Salmonids, infectious pancreatic necrosis vaccine (inactivated oil-adjuvanted, injectable) for                        | 1187 | Silver, colloidal                                                       | 3961 |
| <i>Salvia miltiorrhiza</i> root and rhizome                                                                           | 1707 | Silver nitrate                                                          | 3962 |
| Sanguinaria for homoeopathic preparations                                                                             | 1842 | Simeticone                                                              | 3962 |
| Sanguisorba root                                                                                                      | 1709 | Simvastatin                                                             | 3963 |
| Saponification value (2.5.6.)                                                                                         | 181  | Single-dose preparations, uniformity of content (2.9.6.)                | 358  |
| Saquinavir mesilate                                                                                                   | 3943 | Single-dose preparations, uniformity of mass (2.9.5.)                   | 358  |
| Saw palmetto extract                                                                                                  | 1710 | Sintered-glass filters (2.1.2.)                                         | 17   |
| Saw palmetto fruit                                                                                                    | 1712 | Sitagliptin phosphate monohydrate                                       | 3966 |
| Scanning electron microscopy (2.9.52.)                                                                                | 437  | Sitagliptin tablets                                                     | 3967 |
| Schisandra fruit                                                                                                      | 1714 | Size-exclusion chromatography (2.2.30.)                                 | 56   |
| Scopolamine                                                                                                           | 3049 | (S)-Lactic acid                                                         | 3191 |
| Scopolamine butylbromide                                                                                              | 3050 | Smallpox vaccine (live)                                                 | 1102 |
| Scopolamine hydrobromide                                                                                              | 3052 | Sodium acetate ([1- <sup>11</sup> C]) injection                         | 1295 |
| Scrophularia root                                                                                                     | 1716 | Sodium acetate trihydrate                                               | 3969 |
| Sea bass, vibriosis vaccine (inactivated) for                                                                         | 1228 | Sodium alendronate trihydrate                                           | 3969 |
| Selamectin for veterinary use                                                                                         | 3945 | Sodium alginate                                                         | 3971 |
| Selegiline hydrochloride                                                                                              | 3946 | Sodium aluminium silicate                                               | 1925 |
| Selenium disulfide                                                                                                    | 3948 | Sodium amidotrizoate                                                    | 3971 |
| Selenium for homoeopathic preparations                                                                                | 1844 | Sodium aminosalicylate dihydrate                                        | 3972 |
| Selfheal fruit-spike, common                                                                                          | 1474 | Sodium ascorbate                                                        | 3973 |
| Semi-micro determination of water (2.5.12.)                                                                           | 183  | Sodium aurothiomalate                                                   | 3975 |
| Semi-solid ear preparations                                                                                           | 969  | Sodium benzoate                                                         | 3976 |
| Semi-solid eye preparations                                                                                           | 971  | Sodium bromide                                                          | 3977 |
| Semi-solid intrauterine preparations                                                                                  | 975  | Sodium calcium edetate                                                  | 3978 |
| Semi-solid nasal preparations                                                                                         | 984  | Sodium calcium pentetate hydrate for radiopharmaceutical preparations   | 1290 |
| Semi-solid oromucosal preparations                                                                                    | 986  | Sodium caprylate                                                        | 3979 |
| Semi-solid preparations for cutaneous application                                                                     | 1001 | Sodium carbonate                                                        | 3980 |
| Semi-solid preparations for oral use, veterinary                                                                      | 1009 | Sodium carbonate decahydrate                                            | 3980 |
| Semi-solid rectal preparations                                                                                        | 1001 | Sodium carbonate monohydrate                                            | 3981 |
| Semi-solid vaginal preparations                                                                                       | 1008 | Sodium carboxymethylcellulose                                           | 2213 |
| Senega root                                                                                                           | 1717 | Sodium carboxymethylcellulose, cross-linked                             | 2436 |
| Senna fruit dry aqueous extract, standardised                                                                         | 1719 | Sodium carboxymethylcellulose, low-substituted                          | 2214 |
| Senna fruit dry hydroalcoholic extract, standardised                                                                  | 1720 | Sodium cetostearyl sulfate                                              | 3981 |
| Senna leaflet                                                                                                         | 1721 | Sodium chloride                                                         | 3983 |
| Senna leaflet dry extract, standardised                                                                               | 1723 | Sodium chromate ( <sup>51</sup> Cr) sterile solution                    | 1296 |
| Senna pods                                                                                                            | 1725 | Sodium citrate                                                          | 3984 |
| Separation techniques, chromatographic (2.2.46.)                                                                      | 86   | Sodium cromoglicate                                                     | 3985 |
| Serine                                                                                                                | 3948 | Sodium cyclamate                                                        | 3986 |
|                                                                                                                       |      | Sodium dihydrogen phosphate dihydrate                                   | 3987 |
|                                                                                                                       |      | Sodium disulfite                                                        | 4001 |
|                                                                                                                       |      | Sodium ethyl parahydroxybenzoate                                        | 3988 |

|                                                                                          |      |                                                                                                                  |      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Sodium fluoride .....                                                                    | 3989 | Solubility in alcohol of essential oils (2.8.10.) .....                                                          | 323  |
| Sodium fluoride ( <sup>18</sup> F) injection .....                                       | 1297 | Soluble tablets .....                                                                                            | 1006 |
| Sodium fusidate .....                                                                    | 3990 | Solution calorimetry and microcalorimetry, characterisation<br>of crystalline solids by (2.2.61.) .....          | 124  |
| Sodium glycerophosphate, hydrated .....                                                  | 3992 | Solutions, emulsions and suspensions, oral .....                                                                 | 981  |
| Sodium hyaluronate .....                                                                 | 3993 | Solutions for haemodialysis .....                                                                                | 2936 |
| Sodium hydrogen carbonate .....                                                          | 3995 | Solutions for haemodialysis, concentrated, water for<br>diluting .....                                           | 2935 |
| Sodium iodide .....                                                                      | 3996 | Solutions for haemofiltration and haemodiafiltration .....                                                       | 2941 |
| Sodium iodide ( <sup>123</sup> I) injection .....                                        | 1298 | Solutions for organ preservation .....                                                                           | 4023 |
| Sodium iodide ( <sup>123</sup> I) solution for radiolabelling .....                      | 1299 | Solutions for peritoneal dialysis .....                                                                          | 3671 |
| Sodium iodide ( <sup>131</sup> I) capsules for diagnostic use .....                      | 1299 | Solutions, intravesical .....                                                                                    | 977  |
| Sodium iodide ( <sup>131</sup> I) capsules for therapeutic use .....                     | 1300 | Solutions, oromucosal .....                                                                                      | 986  |
| Sodium iodide ( <sup>131</sup> I) solution .....                                         | 1301 | Solutions, rectal .....                                                                                          | 1001 |
| Sodium iodide ( <sup>131</sup> I) solution for radiolabelling .....                      | 1302 | Solutions, suspensions, intrauterine .....                                                                       | 975  |
| Sodium iodohippurate ( <sup>123</sup> I) injection .....                                 | 1303 | Solvents, residual (5.4.) .....                                                                                  | 753  |
| Sodium iodohippurate ( <sup>131</sup> I) injection .....                                 | 1304 | Solvents, residual, identification and control of (2.4.24.) ....                                                 | 162  |
| Sodium iodohippurate dihydrate for radiopharmaceutical<br>preparations .....             | 1305 | Somatostatin .....                                                                                               | 4024 |
| Sodium lactate solution .....                                                            | 3997 | Somatropin .....                                                                                                 | 4025 |
| Sodium laurilsulfate .....                                                               | 3998 | Somatropin concentrated solution .....                                                                           | 4027 |
| Sodium lauroylsarcosinate for external use .....                                         | 3999 | Somatropin for injection .....                                                                                   | 4029 |
| Sodium metabisulfite .....                                                               | 4001 | Somatropin solution for injection .....                                                                          | 4032 |
| Sodium methyl parahydroxybenzoate .....                                                  | 4001 | Sophora flower .....                                                                                             | 1731 |
| Sodium molybdate ( <sup>99</sup> Mo) solution (fission) .....                            | 1305 | Sophora flower-bud .....                                                                                         | 1732 |
| Sodium molybdate dihydrate .....                                                         | 4003 | Sorafenib tablets .....                                                                                          | 4035 |
| Sodium nitrite .....                                                                     | 4003 | Sorafenib tosilate .....                                                                                         | 4033 |
| Sodium nitroprusside .....                                                               | 4004 | Sorbic acid .....                                                                                                | 4036 |
| Sodium perborate, hydrated .....                                                         | 4004 | Sorbitan laurate .....                                                                                           | 4037 |
| Sodium pertechnetate ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) injection (accelerator-<br>produced) .....     | 1307 | Sorbitan oleate .....                                                                                            | 4037 |
| Sodium pertechnetate ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) injection (fission) .....                      | 1309 | Sorbitan palmitate .....                                                                                         | 4038 |
| Sodium pertechnetate ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) injection (non-fission) .....                  | 1310 | Sorbitan sesquioleate .....                                                                                      | 4038 |
| Sodium phenylbutyrate .....                                                              | 4005 | Sorbitan stearate .....                                                                                          | 4039 |
| Sodium phosphate ( <sup>32</sup> P) injection .....                                      | 1311 | Sorbitan trioleate .....                                                                                         | 4039 |
| Sodium picosulfate .....                                                                 | 4006 | Sorbitol .....                                                                                                   | 4040 |
| Sodium polystyrene sulfonate .....                                                       | 4007 | Sorbitol, liquid (crystallising) .....                                                                           | 4042 |
| Sodium propionate .....                                                                  | 4008 | Sorbitol, liquid (non-crystallising) .....                                                                       | 4042 |
| Sodium propyl parahydroxybenzoate .....                                                  | 4009 | Sorbitol, liquid, partially dehydrated .....                                                                     | 4043 |
| Sodium pyrophosphate decahydrate for radiopharmaceutical<br>preparations .....           | 1312 | Sorption-desorption isotherms and water activity,<br>determination of (water-solid interactions) (2.9.39.) ..... | 417  |
| Sodium risedronate 2.5-hydrate .....                                                     | 3895 | Sotalol hydrochloride .....                                                                                      | 4044 |
| Sodium salicylate .....                                                                  | 4011 | Soya phospholipids for injection .....                                                                           | 4045 |
| Sodium selenite .....                                                                    | 4011 | Soya-bean oil, hydrogenated .....                                                                                | 4047 |
| Sodium selenite pentahydrate .....                                                       | 4012 | Soya-bean oil, refined .....                                                                                     | 4047 |
| Sodium (S)-lactate solution .....                                                        | 3997 | Spanish sage oil .....                                                                                           | 1734 |
| Sodium starch glycolate (type A) .....                                                   | 4012 | Specific surface area by air permeability (2.9.14.) .....                                                        | 366  |
| Sodium starch glycolate (type B) .....                                                   | 4013 | Specific surface area by gas adsorption (2.9.26.) .....                                                          | 392  |
| Sodium starch glycolate (type C) .....                                                   | 4015 | Spectinomycin dihydrochloride pentahydrate .....                                                                 | 4048 |
| Sodium stearate .....                                                                    | 4016 | Spectinomycin sulfate tetrahydrate for veterinary use .....                                                      | 4050 |
| Sodium stearyl fumarate .....                                                            | 4017 | Spectrometry, atomic absorption (2.2.23.) .....                                                                  | 43   |
| Sodium sulfate, anhydrous .....                                                          | 4017 | Spectrometry, atomic emission (2.2.22.) .....                                                                    | 42   |
| Sodium sulfate decahydrate .....                                                         | 4018 | Spectrometry, mass (2.2.43.) .....                                                                               | 83   |
| Sodium sulfite .....                                                                     | 4019 | Spectrometry, nuclear magnetic resonance (2.2.33.) .....                                                         | 63   |
| Sodium sulfite heptahydrate .....                                                        | 4019 | Spectrometry, X-ray fluorescence (2.2.37.) .....                                                                 | 71   |
| Sodium tetrachloroaurate dihydrate for homoeopathic<br>preparations .....                | 1815 | Spectrophotometry, infrared absorption (2.2.24.) .....                                                           | 45   |
| Sodium thiosulfate .....                                                                 | 4020 | Spectrophotometry, ultraviolet and visible absorption<br>(2.2.25.) .....                                         | 48   |
| Sodium valproate .....                                                                   | 4020 | Spectroscopy, near-infrared (2.2.40.) .....                                                                      | 76   |
| Soft capsules .....                                                                      | 966  | Spectroscopy, Raman (2.2.48.) .....                                                                              | 101  |
| Soft extracts .....                                                                      | 926  | SPF chicken flocks for the production and quality control of<br>vaccines (5.2.2.) .....                          | 679  |
| Softening time determination of lipophilic suppositories<br>(2.9.22.) .....              | 385  | Spheroids and granules, friability of (2.9.41.) .....                                                            | 423  |
| Solid dosage forms, dissolution test for (2.9.3.) .....                                  | 348  | Spike lavender oil .....                                                                                         | 1735 |
| Solid dosage forms, recommendations on dissolution testing<br>of (5.17.1.) .....         | 837  | Spiramycin .....                                                                                                 | 4052 |
| Solid rectal and vaginal dosage forms, disintegration test for<br>(2.9.2.) .....         | 347  | Spirapril hydrochloride monohydrate .....                                                                        | 4055 |
| Solids by mercury porosimetry, porosity and pore-size<br>distribution of (2.9.32.) ..... | 400  | Spironolactone .....                                                                                             | 4056 |
| Solids, density of (2.2.42.) .....                                                       | 82   | Spot-on preparations .....                                                                                       | 1008 |
| Solids, gas pycnometric density of (2.9.23.) .....                                       | 386  | Sprays, ear .....                                                                                                | 968  |
| Solids (porous) including powders, wettability of (2.9.45.) ..                           | 429  | Sprays, nasal .....                                                                                              | 983  |
| Solifenacin succinate .....                                                              | 4021 | Sprays, oromucosal .....                                                                                         | 986  |
|                                                                                          |      | Sprays, veterinary .....                                                                                         | 1008 |
|                                                                                          |      | Squalane .....                                                                                                   | 4058 |
|                                                                                          |      | Squalene .....                                                                                                   | 4059 |
|                                                                                          |      | St. John's wort .....                                                                                            | 1736 |

|                                                                                                                         |      |                                                                                                                           |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| St. John's wort dry extract, quantified.....                                                                            | 1738 | Substitution of <i>in vivo</i> method(s) by <i>in vitro</i> method(s) for the quality control of vaccines (5.2.14.) ..... | 716  |
| Standard solutions for limit tests (4.1.2.).....                                                                        | 628  | Sub-visible particles in non-injectable liquid preparations, particulate contamination (2.9.53.) .....                    | 441  |
| Standards, reference (5.12.) .....                                                                                      | 809  | Sub-visible particles, particulate contamination (2.9.19.) ...                                                            | 382  |
| Stannous chloride dihydrate.....                                                                                        | 4060 | Sucralfate .....                                                                                                          | 4078 |
| Stanozolol .....                                                                                                        | 4060 | Sucralose .....                                                                                                           | 4079 |
| Staphysagria for homoeopathic preparations .....                                                                        | 1844 | Sucrose .....                                                                                                             | 4081 |
| Star anise.....                                                                                                         | 1739 | Sucrose, liquid.....                                                                                                      | 4082 |
| Star anise oil .....                                                                                                    | 1741 | Sucrose monopalmitate.....                                                                                                | 4084 |
| Starch glycolate (type A), sodium.....                                                                                  | 4012 | Sucrose stearate.....                                                                                                     | 4085 |
| Starch glycolate (type B), sodium.....                                                                                  | 4013 | Sufentanil.....                                                                                                           | 4087 |
| Starch glycolate (type C), sodium.....                                                                                  | 4015 | Sufentanil citrate .....                                                                                                  | 4088 |
| Starch, hydroxypropyl.....                                                                                              | 4062 | Sugar spheres.....                                                                                                        | 4089 |
| Starch, hydroxypropyl, pregelatinised.....                                                                              | 4063 | Sugars, lead in (2.4.10.) .....                                                                                           | 152  |
| Starch, maize .....                                                                                                     | 3311 | Sulbactam sodium .....                                                                                                    | 4090 |
| Starch, pea .....                                                                                                       | 3645 | Sulfacetamide sodium .....                                                                                                | 4092 |
| Starch, potato .....                                                                                                    | 3771 | Sulfadiazine .....                                                                                                        | 4093 |
| Starch, pregelatinised .....                                                                                            | 4065 | Sulfadimethoxine.....                                                                                                     | 4094 |
| Starch, rice.....                                                                                                       | 3884 | Sulfadimethoxine sodium for veterinary use.....                                                                           | 4096 |
| Starch, wheat .....                                                                                                     | 4393 | Sulfadimidine .....                                                                                                       | 4097 |
| Starches, hydroxyethyl .....                                                                                            | 4066 | Sulfadoxine.....                                                                                                          | 4099 |
| Starflower (borage) oil, refined .....                                                                                  | 2111 | Sulfafurazole.....                                                                                                        | 4100 |
| Statistical analysis of results of biological assays and tests (5.3.) .....                                             | 721  | Sulfaguanidine .....                                                                                                      | 4100 |
| Statistical process control, multivariate (5.28.) .....                                                                 | 907  | Sulfamerazine.....                                                                                                        | 4101 |
| Stavudine .....                                                                                                         | 4070 | Sulfamethizole.....                                                                                                       | 4102 |
| Stearic acid.....                                                                                                       | 4072 | Sulfamethoxazole.....                                                                                                     | 4103 |
| Stearoyl macroglycerides.....                                                                                           | 4074 | Sulfamethoxypyridazine for veterinary use.....                                                                            | 4105 |
| Stearyl alcohol.....                                                                                                    | 4075 | Sulfanilamide.....                                                                                                        | 4106 |
| Stem cells, human haematopoietic .....                                                                                  | 2995 | Sulfasalazine .....                                                                                                       | 4106 |
| Stephania root, fourstamen .....                                                                                        | 1515 | Sulfated ash (2.4.14.) .....                                                                                              | 152  |
| Sterile braided silk suture in distributor for veterinary use.....                                                      | 1351 | Sulfates (2.4.13.).....                                                                                                   | 152  |
| Sterile catgut.....                                                                                                     | 1339 | Sulfathiazole .....                                                                                                       | 4108 |
| Sterile catgut in distributor for veterinary use.....                                                                   | 1349 | Sulfinpyrazone.....                                                                                                       | 4109 |
| Sterile containers of plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for human blood containing anticoagulant solution (3.3.6.) ..... | 500  | Sulfobutylbetadex sodium .....                                                                                            | 4110 |
| Sterile linen thread in distributor for veterinary use .....                                                            | 1350 | Sulfur .....                                                                                                              | 4113 |
| Sterile non-absorbable strands in distributor for veterinary use.....                                                   | 1351 | Sulfur dioxide (2.5.29.).....                                                                                             | 189  |
| Sterile non-absorbable sutures.....                                                                                     | 1340 | Sulfur for homoeopathic preparations.....                                                                                 | 1847 |
| Sterile plastic containers for human blood and blood components (3.3.4.).....                                           | 497  | Sulfuric acid.....                                                                                                        | 4114 |
| Sterile polyamide suture in distributor for veterinary use..                                                            | 1350 | Sulindac.....                                                                                                             | 4114 |
| Sterile poly(ethylene terephthalate) suture in distributor for veterinary use.....                                      | 1351 | Sulpiride.....                                                                                                            | 4115 |
| Sterile products, biological indicators and related microbial preparations used in the manufacture of (5.1.2.) .....    | 652  | Sultamicillin .....                                                                                                       | 4117 |
| Sterile products, methods of preparation of (5.1.1.) .....                                                              | 649  | Sultamicillin tosilate dihydrate .....                                                                                    | 4119 |
| Sterile single-use plastic syringes (3.3.8.) .....                                                                      | 503  | Sumatra benzoin .....                                                                                                     | 1411 |
| Sterile synthetic absorbable braided sutures .....                                                                      | 1343 | Sumatra benzoin tincture.....                                                                                             | 1412 |
| Sterile synthetic absorbable monofilament sutures.....                                                                  | 1345 | Sumatriptan succinate.....                                                                                                | 4121 |
| Sterility (2.6.1.).....                                                                                                 | 207  | Sunflower oil, refined .....                                                                                              | 4123 |
| Sterility, guidelines for using the test for (5.1.9.).....                                                              | 669  | Supercritical fluid chromatography (2.2.45.) .....                                                                        | 86   |
| Sterols in fatty oils (2.4.23.) .....                                                                                   | 160  | Suppositories .....                                                                                                       | 1000 |
| Sticks .....                                                                                                            | 1003 | Suppositories, lipophilic, softening time determination (2.9.22.) .....                                                   | 385  |
| Sticks, intrauterine.....                                                                                               | 975  | Suspensions, intravesical.....                                                                                            | 977  |
| Sticks, nasal .....                                                                                                     | 984  | Suspensions, oromucosal .....                                                                                             | 986  |
| Stomata and stomatal index (2.8.3.) .....                                                                               | 321  | Suspensions, rectal.....                                                                                                  | 1001 |
| Stramonium for homoeopathic preparations.....                                                                           | 1846 | Suspensions, solutions and emulsions, oral .....                                                                          | 981  |
| Stramonium leaf .....                                                                                                   | 1743 | Suspensions, solutions, intrauterine .....                                                                                | 975  |
| Stramonium, prepared .....                                                                                              | 1744 | Sutures for human use: introduction.....                                                                                  | 1339 |
| Strands, sterile non-absorbable, in distributor for veterinary use.....                                                 | 1351 | Sutures, sterile non-absorbable .....                                                                                     | 1340 |
| Streptokinase concentrated solution .....                                                                               | 4075 | Sutures, sterile synthetic absorbable braided .....                                                                       | 1343 |
| Streptomycin sulfate.....                                                                                               | 4077 | Sutures, sterile synthetic absorbable monofilament .....                                                                  | 1345 |
| Strontium ( <sup>89</sup> Sr) chloride injection.....                                                                   | 1312 | Suxamethonium chloride .....                                                                                              | 4123 |
| Strychnos ignatii for homoeopathic preparations.....                                                                    | 1833 | Suxibuzone .....                                                                                                          | 4124 |
| Subdivision of tablets .....                                                                                            | 1004 | Sweet fennel.....                                                                                                         | 1509 |
| Sublingual sprays .....                                                                                                 | 986  | Sweet orange oil.....                                                                                                     | 1745 |
| Sublingual tablets and buccal tablets.....                                                                              | 987  | Swelling index (2.8.4.) .....                                                                                             | 322  |
| Substances for pharmaceutical use.....                                                                                  | 949  | Swine erysipelas vaccine (inactivated) .....                                                                              | 1221 |
| Substances for pharmaceutical use, control of impurities in (5.10.) .....                                               | 799  | Swine-fever vaccine (live, prepared in cell cultures), classical .....                                                    | 1221 |
|                                                                                                                         |      | Symbols and abbreviations (1.) .....                                                                                      | 3    |
|                                                                                                                         |      | Synthetic absorbable braided sutures, sterile .....                                                                       | 1343 |
|                                                                                                                         |      | Synthetic absorbable monofilament sutures, sterile.....                                                                   | 1345 |
|                                                                                                                         |      | Syringes, plastic, sterile single-use (3.3.8.) .....                                                                      | 503  |
|                                                                                                                         |      | Syrups.....                                                                                                               | 981  |

|                                                                                                         |      |                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Szechwan lovage rhizome .....                                                                           | 1747 | Terfenadine .....                                                                                                                                                | 4158 |
| <b>T</b>                                                                                                |      | Teriflunomide .....                                                                                                                                              | 4159 |
| Table of physical characteristics of radionuclides mentioned in the European Pharmacopoeia (5.7.) ..... | 781  | Teriflunomide tablets .....                                                                                                                                      | 4160 |
| Tablets .....                                                                                           | 1004 | Teriparatide .....                                                                                                                                               | 4162 |
| Tablets and capsules, disintegration of (2.9.1.) .....                                                  | 345  | Terlipressin .....                                                                                                                                               | 4164 |
| Tablets and powders for rectal solutions or suspensions .....                                           | 1001 | Terminology used in monographs on biological products (5.2.1.) .....                                                                                             | 679  |
| Tablets, buccal .....                                                                                   | 987  | Terpin monohydrate .....                                                                                                                                         | 4166 |
| Tablets, buccal, mucoadhesive .....                                                                     | 987  | Test for anticomplementary activity of immunoglobulin (2.6.17.) .....                                                                                            | 232  |
| Tablets, chewable .....                                                                                 | 1006 | Test for anti-D antibodies in human immunoglobulin (2.6.26.) .....                                                                                               | 240  |
| Tablets, coated .....                                                                                   | 1005 | Test for aristolochic acids in herbal drugs (2.8.21) .....                                                                                                       | 330  |
| Tablets, dispersible .....                                                                              | 1006 | Test for bacterial endotoxins using recombinant factor C (2.6.32.) .....                                                                                         | 252  |
| Tablets, effervescent .....                                                                             | 1005 | Test for extractable volume of parenteral preparations (2.9.17.) .....                                                                                           | 369  |
| Tablets for intrauterine solutions and suspensions .....                                                | 975  | Test for Fc function of immunoglobulin (2.7.9.) .....                                                                                                            | 295  |
| Tablets for vaginal solutions and suspensions .....                                                     | 1008 | Test for methanol and 2-propanol (2.9.11.) .....                                                                                                                 | 364  |
| Tablets, gastro-resistant .....                                                                         | 1005 | Test for neurovirulence of live virus vaccines (2.6.18.) .....                                                                                                   | 234  |
| Tablets, intrauterine .....                                                                             | 975  | Test for specified micro-organisms (microbiological examination of non-sterile products) (2.6.13.) .....                                                         | 221  |
| Tablets, modified-release .....                                                                         | 1005 | Testosterone .....                                                                                                                                               | 4167 |
| Tablets, orodispersible .....                                                                           | 1006 | Testosterone decanoate .....                                                                                                                                     | 4169 |
| Tablets, resistance to crushing (2.9.8.) .....                                                          | 360  | Testosterone enantate .....                                                                                                                                      | 4170 |
| Tablets, soluble .....                                                                                  | 1006 | Testosterone isocaproate .....                                                                                                                                   | 4172 |
| Tablets, subdivision of .....                                                                           | 1004 | Testosterone propionate .....                                                                                                                                    | 4173 |
| Tablets, sublingual .....                                                                               | 987  | Tests for extraneous agents in viral vaccines for human use (2.6.16.) .....                                                                                      | 230  |
| Tablets, uncoated .....                                                                                 | 1005 | Tests for specified micro-organisms (microbiological examination of live biotherapeutic products) (2.6.38.) .....                                                | 267  |
| Tablets, uncoated, friability of (2.9.7.) .....                                                         | 359  | Tetanus and diphtheria toxins and toxoids, flocculation value (Lf) of, (Ramon assay) (2.7.27.) .....                                                             | 310  |
| Tablets, vaginal .....                                                                                  | 1007 | Tetanus and diphtheria vaccine (adsorbed) .....                                                                                                                  | 1018 |
| Tacalcitol monohydrate .....                                                                            | 4129 | Tetanus and diphtheria vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen(s) content) .....                                                                                      | 1019 |
| Tacrolimus monohydrate .....                                                                            | 4130 | Tetanus antitoxin for human use .....                                                                                                                            | 1237 |
| Tadalafil .....                                                                                         | 4133 | Tetanus antitoxin for veterinary use .....                                                                                                                       | 1241 |
| Talc .....                                                                                              | 4135 | Tetanus, diphtheria and hepatitis B (rDNA) vaccine (adsorbed) .....                                                                                              | 1020 |
| Tamoxifen citrate .....                                                                                 | 4137 | Tetanus, diphtheria and pertussis (acellular, component) vaccine (adsorbed) .....                                                                                | 1021 |
| Tampons, ear .....                                                                                      | 970  | Tetanus, diphtheria and pertussis (acellular, component) vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen(s) content) .....                                                    | 1022 |
| Tampons, medicated .....                                                                                | 1006 | Tetanus, diphtheria and pertussis (whole cell) vaccine (adsorbed) .....                                                                                          | 1023 |
| Tampons, rectal .....                                                                                   | 1001 | Tetanus, diphtheria and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen(s) content) .....                                                         | 1025 |
| Tampons, vaginal, medicated .....                                                                       | 1008 | Tetanus, diphtheria, pertussis (acellular, component) and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed) .....                                                  | 1026 |
| Tamsulosin hydrochloride .....                                                                          | 4139 | Tetanus, diphtheria, pertussis (acellular, component) and hepatitis B (rDNA) vaccine (adsorbed) .....                                                            | 1028 |
| Tannic acid .....                                                                                       | 4140 | Tetanus, diphtheria, pertussis (acellular, component) and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed) .....                                                   | 1029 |
| Tannins in herbal drugs (2.8.14.) .....                                                                 | 326  | Tetanus, diphtheria, pertussis (acellular, component) and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed, reduced antigen(s) content) .....                       | 1031 |
| Tapentadol hydrochloride .....                                                                          | 4141 | Tetanus, diphtheria, pertussis (acellular, component), hepatitis B (rDNA), poliomyelitis (inactivated) and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed) ..... | 1033 |
| Tapped density and bulk density of powders (2.9.34.) .....                                              | 407  | Tetanus, diphtheria, pertussis (acellular, component), poliomyelitis (inactivated) and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed) .....                     | 1035 |
| Tartaric acid .....                                                                                     | 4142 | Tetanus, diphtheria, pertussis (whole cell) and poliomyelitis (inactivated) vaccine (adsorbed) .....                                                             | 1037 |
| Tea tree oil .....                                                                                      | 1748 | Tetanus, diphtheria, pertussis (whole cell), poliomyelitis (inactivated) and haemophilus type b conjugate vaccine (adsorbed) .....                               | 1039 |
| Teat dips .....                                                                                         | 1009 | Tetanus immunoglobulin, human .....                                                                                                                              | 3011 |
| Teat sprays .....                                                                                       | 1009 | Tetanus vaccine (adsorbed) .....                                                                                                                                 | 1106 |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) bismuth injection .....                                                 | 1313 | Tetanus vaccine (adsorbed), assay of (2.7.8.) .....                                                                                                              | 291  |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) colloidal rhenium sulfide injection .....                               | 1314 | Tetanus vaccine for veterinary use .....                                                                                                                         | 1223 |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) colloidal tin injection .....                                           | 1315 |                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) etifenin injection .....                                                | 1316 |                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) exametazime injection .....                                             | 1317 |                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) gluconate injection .....                                               | 1318 |                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) human albumin injection .....                                           | 1319 |                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) macrosalb injection .....                                               | 1320 |                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) mebrofenin injection .....                                              | 1321 |                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) medronate injection .....                                               | 1322 |                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) mertiatide injection .....                                              | 1323 |                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) microspheres injection .....                                            | 1324 |                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) oxidronate injection .....                                              | 1325 |                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) pentetate injection .....                                               | 1326 |                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) sestamibi injection .....                                               | 1327 |                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) succimer injection .....                                                | 1329 |                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
| Technetium ( <sup>99m</sup> Tc) tin pyrophosphate injection .....                                       | 1329 |                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
| Teicoplanin .....                                                                                       | 4143 |                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
| Telmisartan .....                                                                                       | 4146 |                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
| Temazepam .....                                                                                         | 4148 |                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
| Temozolomide .....                                                                                      | 4149 |                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
| Tenosynovitis vaccine (live), viral, avian .....                                                        | 1132 |                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
| Tenoxicam .....                                                                                         | 4150 |                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
| Terazosin hydrochloride dihydrate .....                                                                 | 4152 |                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
| Terbinafine hydrochloride .....                                                                         | 4154 |                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
| Terbutaline sulfate .....                                                                               | 4155 |                                                                                                                                                                  |      |
| Terconazole .....                                                                                       | 4156 |                                                                                                                                                                  |      |

|                                                                               |      |                                                                                                       |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Tetrabutylammonium in radiopharmaceutical preparations (2.4.33.)              | 175  | Tocopheryl hydrogen succinate, DL- $\alpha$ -                                                         | 4242 |
| Tetracaine                                                                    | 4175 | Tocopheryl hydrogen succinate, RRR- $\alpha$ -                                                        | 4244 |
| Tetracaine hydrochloride                                                      | 4176 | Tolbutamide                                                                                           | 4246 |
| Tetracosactide                                                                | 4177 | Tolfenamic acid                                                                                       | 4247 |
| Tetracycline                                                                  | 4178 | Tolnaftate                                                                                            | 4248 |
| Tetracycline hydrochloride                                                    | 4179 | Tolterodine tartrate                                                                                  | 4250 |
| Tetra- <i>O</i> -acetyl-mannose triflate for radiopharmaceutical preparations | 1331 | Tolu balsam                                                                                           | 1757 |
| Tetrazepam                                                                    | 4181 | Toluenesulfonate (methyl, ethyl and isopropyl) in active substances (2.5.40.)                         | 197  |
| Tetryzoline hydrochloride                                                     | 4182 | Topiramate                                                                                            | 4251 |
| Thallous ( $^{201}\text{Tl}$ ) chloride injection                             | 1332 | Torasemide                                                                                            | 4253 |
| Theophylline                                                                  | 4183 | Tormentil                                                                                             | 1757 |
| Theophylline monohydrate                                                      | 4184 | Tormentil tincture                                                                                    | 1758 |
| Theophylline-ethylenediamine                                                  | 4185 | Tosylchloramide sodium                                                                                | 4254 |
| Theophylline-ethylenediamine hydrate                                          | 4187 | Total ash (2.4.16.)                                                                                   | 153  |
| Thermal analysis (2.2.34.)                                                    | 66   | Total cholesterol in oils rich in omega-3 acids (2.4.32.)                                             | 174  |
| Thermogravimetry (2.2.34.)                                                    | 66   | Total organic carbon in water for pharmaceutical use (2.2.44.)                                        | 85   |
| Thiamazole                                                                    | 4188 | Total protein (2.5.33.)                                                                               | 191  |
| Thiamine hydrochloride                                                        | 4189 | Toxicodendron quercifolium for homoeopathic preparations                                              | 1848 |
| Thiamine nitrate                                                              | 4191 | Traditional Chinese drugs, methods of pretreatment for preparing (general information) (5.18.)        | 843  |
| Thiamphenicol                                                                 | 4192 | Traditional Chinese medicine, names of herbal drugs used in (5.22.)                                   | 881  |
| Thin-layer chromatography (2.2.27.)                                           | 52   | Tragacanth                                                                                            | 1759 |
| Thiocolchicoside crystallised from ethanol                                    | 4193 | Tramadol hydrochloride                                                                                | 4255 |
| Thiocolchicoside hydrate                                                      | 4195 | Tramazoline hydrochloride monohydrate                                                                 | 4256 |
| Thioctic acid                                                                 | 4198 | Trandolapril                                                                                          | 4257 |
| Thiomersal                                                                    | 4199 | Tranexamic acid                                                                                       | 4259 |
| Thiopental sodium and sodium carbonate                                        | 4199 | Transdermal patches                                                                                   | 990  |
| Thioridazine                                                                  | 4201 | Trapidil                                                                                              | 4260 |
| Thioridazine hydrochloride                                                    | 4202 | Trazodone hydrochloride                                                                               | 4261 |
| Thomson kudzu vine root                                                       | 1749 | Trehalose dihydrate                                                                                   | 4262 |
| Three-lobed sage leaf                                                         | 1705 | Tretinoin                                                                                             | 4264 |
| Threonine                                                                     | 4204 | Triacetin                                                                                             | 4265 |
| Thunberg fritillary bulb                                                      | 1750 | Triamcinolone                                                                                         | 4266 |
| Thyme                                                                         | 1752 | Triamcinolone acetonide                                                                               | 4267 |
| Thyme oil, thymol type                                                        | 1754 | Triamcinolone hexacetonide                                                                            | 4269 |
| Thyme, wild                                                                   | 1777 | Triamterene                                                                                           | 4270 |
| Thymol                                                                        | 4205 | Tribenoside                                                                                           | 4271 |
| Thymol type thyme oil                                                         | 1754 | Tributyl acetyl citrate                                                                               | 4272 |
| Tiabendazole                                                                  | 4206 | Trichloroacetic acid                                                                                  | 4275 |
| Tiamulin for veterinary use                                                   | 4207 | Triclabendazole for veterinary use                                                                    | 4275 |
| Tiamulin hydrogen fumarate for veterinary use                                 | 4209 | Triethanolamine                                                                                       | 4289 |
| Tianeptine sodium                                                             | 4212 | Triethyl citrate                                                                                      | 4276 |
| Tiapride hydrochloride                                                        | 4213 | Trifluoperazine hydrochloride                                                                         | 4277 |
| Tiaprofenic acid                                                              | 4214 | Trifluridine                                                                                          | 4278 |
| Tibolone                                                                      | 4216 | Trifusil                                                                                              | 4279 |
| Ticagrelor                                                                    | 4217 | Triglycerides, medium-chain                                                                           | 4280 |
| Ticagrelor tablets                                                            | 4219 | Triglycerides, omega-3-acid                                                                           | 3575 |
| Ticarillin sodium                                                             | 4220 | Triglycerol diisostearate                                                                             | 4281 |
| Tick-borne encephalitis vaccine (inactivated)                                 | 1107 | Trihexyphenidyl hydrochloride                                                                         | 4281 |
| Ticlopidine hydrochloride                                                     | 4222 | Trimebutine maleate                                                                                   | 4282 |
| Tigecycline                                                                   | 4223 | Trimeprazine hemitartrate                                                                             | 1902 |
| Tilidine hydrochloride hemihydrate                                            | 4225 | Trimetazidine dihydrochloride                                                                         | 4283 |
| Timolol maleate                                                               | 4226 | Trimethadione                                                                                         | 4285 |
| Tinctures                                                                     | 925  | Trimethoprim                                                                                          | 4286 |
| Tinidazole                                                                    | 4228 | Trimipramine maleate                                                                                  | 4288 |
| Tinnevely senna pods                                                          | 1725 | Tri- <i>n</i> -butyl phosphate                                                                        | 4274 |
| Tinzaparin sodium                                                             | 4229 | Tritiated ( $^3\text{H}$ ) water injection                                                            | 1332 |
| Tioconazole                                                                   | 4230 | Trolamine                                                                                             | 4289 |
| Tiotropium bromide monohydrate                                                | 4231 | Trometamol                                                                                            | 4291 |
| Titanium dioxide                                                              | 4232 | Tropicamide                                                                                           | 4292 |
| Titration, amperometric (2.2.19.)                                             | 41   | Tropisetron hydrochloride                                                                             | 4293 |
| Titration, potentiometric (2.2.20.)                                           | 41   | Trospium chloride                                                                                     | 4295 |
| Titration, voltametric (2.2.65.)                                              | 128  | Troxerutin                                                                                            | 4296 |
| Titrations, complexometric (2.5.11.)                                          | 182  | Trypsin                                                                                               | 4297 |
| Tizanidine hydrochloride                                                      | 4233 | Tryptophan                                                                                            | 4298 |
| Toadflax herb                                                                 | 1755 | TSE, animal, minimising the risk of transmitting via human and veterinary medicinal products (5.2.8.) | 698  |
| Tobramycin                                                                    | 4235 | TSE, animal, products with risk of transmitting agents of.                                            | 942  |
| Tocopherol, all- <i>rac</i> - $\alpha$ -                                      | 4236 | Tuberculin for human use, old                                                                         | 4301 |
| Tocopherol, RRR- $\alpha$ -                                                   | 4238 |                                                                                                       |      |
| Tocopheryl acetate, all- <i>rac</i> - $\alpha$ -                              | 4239 |                                                                                                       |      |
| $\alpha$ -Tocopheryl acetate concentrate (powder form)                        | 4241 |                                                                                                       |      |
| Tocopheryl acetate, RRR- $\alpha$ -                                           | 4240 |                                                                                                       |      |

- Tuberculin purified protein derivative, avian ..... 4303  
 Tuberculin purified protein derivative, bovine ..... 4303  
 Tuberculin purified protein derivative for human use ..... 4304  
 Tuberculosis (BCG) vaccine, freeze-dried ..... 1015  
 Tubes for comparative tests (2.1.5.) ..... 19  
 Tubing and closures, silicone elastomer for (3.1.9.) ..... 462  
 Tubing and containers for total parenteral nutrition preparations, poly(ethylene - vinyl acetate) for (3.1.7.) ..... 460  
 Tubing used in sets for the transfusion of blood and blood components, materials based on plasticised poly(vinyl chloride) for (3.3.3.) ..... 494  
 Turkey infectious rhinotracheitis vaccine (live) ..... 1224  
 Turmeric, Javanese ..... 1760  
 Turmeric rhizome ..... 1761  
 Turpentine oil ..... 1762  
 Tylosin for veterinary use ..... 4306  
 Tylosin phosphate bulk solution for veterinary use ..... 4311  
 Tylosin phosphate for veterinary use ..... 4315  
 Tylosin tartrate for veterinary use ..... 4320  
 Typhae pollen ..... 1763  
 Typhoid polysaccharide and hepatitis A (inactivated, adsorbed) vaccine ..... 1046  
 Typhoid polysaccharide vaccine ..... 1108  
 Typhoid vaccine ..... 1110  
 Typhoid vaccine (live, oral, strain Ty 21a) ..... 1110  
 Tyrosine ..... 4324  
 Tyrothricin ..... 4326
- U**
- Ubidecarenone ..... 4331  
 Udder-washes ..... 1009  
 Ultraviolet and visible absorption spectrophotometry (2.2.25.) ..... 48  
 Ultraviolet ray lamps for analytical purposes (2.1.3.) ..... 17  
 Uncaria stem with hooks ..... 1765  
 Uncoated tablets ..... 1005  
 Undecylenic acid ..... 4332  
 Uniformity and accuracy of delivered doses from multidose containers (2.9.27.) ..... 395  
 Uniformity of content of single-dose preparations (2.9.6.) ..... 358  
 Uniformity of dosage units (2.9.40.) ..... 421  
 Uniformity of dosage units, demonstration using large sample sizes (2.9.47.) ..... 432  
 Uniformity of mass of single-dose preparations (2.9.5.) ..... 358  
 Units of the International System (SI) used in the Pharmacopoeia and equivalence with other units (1.) ..... 3  
 Unsaponifiable matter (2.5.7.) ..... 181  
 Urea ..... 4333  
 Urofollitropin ..... 4333  
 Urokinase ..... 4335  
 Uronic acids in polysaccharide vaccines (2.5.22.) ..... 186  
 Ursodeoxycholic acid ..... 4336  
 Urtica dioica for homoeopathic preparations ..... 1849
- V**
- Vaccine component assay by immunonephelometry (2.7.35.) ..... 316  
 Vaccines, adsorbed, aluminium in (2.5.13.) ..... 183  
 Vaccines, adsorbed, calcium in (2.5.14.) ..... 184  
 Vaccines and immunosera, phenol in (2.5.15.) ..... 184  
 Vaccines and immunosera, veterinary, evaluation of efficacy of (5.2.7.) ..... 697  
 Vaccines and immunosera, veterinary, evaluation of safety (5.2.6.) ..... 695  
 Vaccines for human use ..... 952  
 Vaccines for human use, cell substrates for the production of (5.2.3.) ..... 682  
 Vaccines for human use, conjugated polysaccharide, carrier proteins for the production of (5.2.11.) ..... 711  
 Vaccines for human use, viral, tests for extraneous agents in (2.6.16.) ..... 230  
 Vaccines for veterinary use ..... 955  
 Vaccines for veterinary use, inactivated, healthy chicken flocks for the production of (5.2.13.) ..... 715  
 Vaccines, polysaccharide, hexosamines in (2.5.20.) ..... 185  
 Vaccines, polysaccharide, methylpentoses in (2.5.21.) ..... 185  
 Vaccines, polysaccharide, nucleic acids in (2.5.17.) ..... 184  
 Vaccines, polysaccharide, O-acetyl in (2.5.19.) ..... 185  
 Vaccines, polysaccharide, phosphorus in (2.5.18.) ..... 184  
 Vaccines, polysaccharide, protein in (2.5.16.) ..... 184  
 Vaccines, polysaccharide, ribose in (2.5.31.) ..... 190  
 Vaccines, polysaccharide, sialic acid in (2.5.23.) ..... 186  
 Vaccines, polysaccharide, uronic acids in (2.5.22.) ..... 186  
 Vaccines, SPF chicken flocks for the production and quality control of (5.2.2.) ..... 679  
 Vaccines, substitution of *in vivo* method(s) by *in vitro* method(s) for the quality control of (5.2.14.) ..... 716  
 Vaccines, veterinary, cell cultures for the production of (5.2.4.) ..... 686  
 Vaccines, viral live, test for neurovirulence (2.6.18.) ..... 234  
 Vaginal and rectal dosage forms, solid, disintegration test for (2.9.2.) ..... 347  
 Vaginal capsules ..... 1007  
 Vaginal foams ..... 1008  
 Vaginal preparations ..... 1006  
 Vaginal preparations, semi-solid ..... 1008  
 Vaginal solutions and suspensions, tablets for ..... 1008  
 Vaginal solutions, emulsions and suspensions ..... 1007  
 Vaginal tablets ..... 1007  
 Vaginal tampons, medicated ..... 1008  
 Valaciclovir hydrochloride ..... 4341  
 Valaciclovir hydrochloride hydrate ..... 4344  
 Valerian dry aqueous extract ..... 1766  
 Valerian dry hydroalcoholic extract ..... 1767  
 Valerian root ..... 1768  
 Valerian root, cut ..... 1770  
 Valerian tincture ..... 1771  
 Validation of nucleic acid amplification techniques for the detection of B19 virus (B19V) DNA in plasma pools: guidelines ..... 236  
 Validation of nucleic acid amplification techniques for the detection of hepatitis C virus (HCV) RNA in plasma pools: guidelines ..... 236  
 Valine ..... 4346  
 Valnemulin hydrochloride for veterinary use ..... 4348  
 Valproate, sodium ..... 4020  
 Valproic acid ..... 4349  
 Valsartan ..... 4351  
 Vancomycin hydrochloride ..... 4352  
 Vanillin ..... 4356  
 Vapour, preparations to be converted into ..... 994  
 Vardenafil hydrochloride trihydrate ..... 4356  
 Varicella immunoglobulin for intravenous administration, human ..... 3014  
 Varicella immunoglobulin, human ..... 3013  
 Varicella, measles, mumps and rubella vaccine (live) ..... 1071  
 Varicella vaccine (live) ..... 1112  
 Vectors for human use, adeno-associated-virus ..... 824  
 Vectors for human use, adenovirus ..... 818  
 Vectors for human use, plasmid ..... 816  
 Vectors for human use, plasmid, bacterial cells used for the manufacture of ..... 817  
 Vectors for human use, poxvirus ..... 820  
 Vectors for human use, retroviridae-derived ..... 822  
 Vecuronium bromide ..... 4357  
 Vedaprofen for veterinary use ..... 4359  
 Vegetable fatty oils ..... 960  
 Venlafaxine hydrochloride ..... 4360  
 Verapamil hydrochloride ..... 4361  
 Verbena herb ..... 1772  
 Veterinary liquid preparations for cutaneous application ..... 1008  
 Veterinary medicinal products, immunological, management of extraneous agents in (5.2.5.) ..... 688  
 Veterinary semi-solid preparations for oral use ..... 1009

|                                                                                                         |      |                                                                                                                |      |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| Veterinary vaccines and immunosera, evaluation of efficacy of (5.2.7.)                                  | 697  | Water: semi-micro determination (2.5.12.)                                                                      | 183  |
| Viability, nucleated cell count and (2.7.29.)                                                           | 312  | Water-solid interactions: determination of sorption-desorption isotherms and of water activity (2.9.39.)       | 417  |
| Vibriosis (cold-water) vaccine (inactivated) for salmonids                                              | 1225 | Wettability of porous solids including powders (2.9.45.)                                                       | 429  |
| Vibriosis vaccine (inactivated) for salmonids                                                           | 1226 | Wheat starch                                                                                                   | 4393 |
| Vibriosis vaccine (inactivated) for sea bass                                                            | 1228 | Wheat-germ oil, refined                                                                                        | 4394 |
| VICH (5.8.)                                                                                             | 791  | Wheat-germ oil, virgin                                                                                         | 4394 |
| Vigabatrin                                                                                              | 4364 | White beeswax                                                                                                  | 2051 |
| Vinblastine sulfate                                                                                     | 4365 | White horehound                                                                                                | 1774 |
| Vincamine                                                                                               | 4365 | White peony root                                                                                               | 1663 |
| Vincristine sulfate                                                                                     | 4367 | White soft paraffin                                                                                            | 3637 |
| Vindesine sulfate                                                                                       | 4369 | Wild pansy (flowering aerial parts)                                                                            | 1776 |
| Vinorelbine tartrate                                                                                    | 4370 | Wild thyme                                                                                                     | 1777 |
| Vinpocetine                                                                                             | 4372 | Willow bark                                                                                                    | 1778 |
| Viper venom antiserum, European                                                                         | 1238 | Willow bark dry extract                                                                                        | 1779 |
| Viral diarrhoea vaccine (inactivated), bovine                                                           | 1138 | Wool alcohols                                                                                                  | 4395 |
| Viral hepatitis type I vaccine (live), duck                                                             | 1162 | Wool fat                                                                                                       | 4396 |
| Viral rhinotracheitis vaccine (inactivated), feline                                                     | 1176 | Wool fat, hydrogenated                                                                                         | 4399 |
| Viral rhinotracheitis vaccine (live), feline                                                            | 1177 | Wool fat, hydrous                                                                                              | 4401 |
| Viral safety (5.1.7.)                                                                                   | 667  | Wormwood                                                                                                       | 1780 |
| Viral tenosynovitis vaccine (live), avian                                                               | 1132 |                                                                                                                |      |
| Viral vaccines for human use, tests for extraneous agents in (2.6.16.)                                  | 230  | <b>X</b>                                                                                                       |      |
| Viscometer method, capillary (2.2.9.)                                                                   | 33   | Xanthan gum                                                                                                    | 4405 |
| Viscometer methods, falling ball and automatic rolling ball (2.2.49.)                                   | 104  | Xenon ( <sup>133</sup> Xe) injection                                                                           | 1334 |
| Viscose wadding, absorbent                                                                              | 4373 | X-ray fluorescence spectrometry (2.2.37.)                                                                      | 71   |
| Viscosity - rotating viscometer method (2.2.10.)                                                        | 33   | X-ray powder diffraction (XRPD), characterisation of crystalline and partially crystalline solids by (2.9.33.) | 402  |
| Viscosity (2.2.8.)                                                                                      | 32   | Xylazine hydrochloride for veterinary use                                                                      | 4406 |
| Visible and ultraviolet absorption spectrophotometry (2.2.25.)                                          | 48   | Xylitol                                                                                                        | 4407 |
| Visible particles, particulate contamination (2.9.20.)                                                  | 385  | Xylometazoline hydrochloride                                                                                   | 4409 |
| Visible particles, recommendations on testing of particulate contamination (5.17.2.)                    | 839  | Xylose                                                                                                         | 4410 |
| Vitamin A                                                                                               | 4375 |                                                                                                                |      |
| Vitamin A concentrate (oily form), synthetic                                                            | 4376 | <b>Y</b>                                                                                                       |      |
| Vitamin A concentrate (powder form), synthetic                                                          | 4377 | Yarrow                                                                                                         | 1781 |
| Vitamin A concentrate (solubilisate/emulsion), synthetic                                                | 4378 | Yeastidal, bactericidal or fungicidal activity of antiseptic medicinal products, determination of (5.1.11.)    | 673  |
| Voltametric titration (2.2.65.)                                                                         | 128  | Yellow beeswax                                                                                                 | 2051 |
| Volumetric analysis (4.2.)                                                                              | 638  | Yellow fever vaccine (live)                                                                                    | 1113 |
| Volumetric solutions (4.2.2.)                                                                           | 639  | Yellow soft paraffin                                                                                           | 3638 |
| Volumetric solutions, primary standards for (4.2.1.)                                                    | 638  | Yersiniosis vaccine (inactivated) for salmonids                                                                | 1164 |
| von Willebrand factor, human                                                                            | 3014 | Yohimbine hydrochloride                                                                                        | 4415 |
| von Willebrand factor, human, assay of (2.7.21.)                                                        | 305  | Yttrium ( <sup>90</sup> Y) chloride solution for radiolabelling                                                | 1334 |
| Voriconazole                                                                                            | 4380 |                                                                                                                |      |
|                                                                                                         |      | <b>Z</b>                                                                                                       |      |
| <b>W</b>                                                                                                |      | Zanamivir hydrate                                                                                              | 4419 |
| Warfarin sodium                                                                                         | 4385 | Zanthoxylum bungeanum pericarp                                                                                 | 1783 |
| Warfarin sodium clathrate                                                                               | 4386 | Zidovudine                                                                                                     | 4420 |
| Washes, ear                                                                                             | 970  | Zinc acetate dihydrate                                                                                         | 4422 |
| Washes, nasal                                                                                           | 984  | Zinc acexamate                                                                                                 | 4423 |
| Water ( <sup>15</sup> O) injection                                                                      | 1333 | Zinc chloride                                                                                                  | 4424 |
| Water activity and sorption-desorption isotherms, determination of (water-solid interactions) (2.9.39.) | 417  | Zinc gluconate                                                                                                 | 4425 |
| Water, determination by distillation (2.2.13.)                                                          | 37   | Zinc oxide                                                                                                     | 4426 |
| Water for diluting concentrated haemodialysis solutions                                                 | 2935 | Zinc stearate                                                                                                  | 4426 |
| Water for injections                                                                                    | 4387 | Zinc sulfate heptahydrate                                                                                      | 4427 |
| Water for pharmaceutical use, total organic carbon in (2.2.44.)                                         | 85   | Zinc sulfate hexahydrate                                                                                       | 4427 |
| Water for preparation of extracts                                                                       | 4390 | Zinc sulfate monohydrate                                                                                       | 4427 |
| Water in essential oils (2.8.5.)                                                                        | 322  | Zinc undecylenate                                                                                              | 4428 |
| Water in gases (2.5.28.)                                                                                | 188  | Ziprasidone hydrochloride monohydrate                                                                          | 4428 |
| Water: micro determination (2.5.32.)                                                                    | 190  | Ziprasidone mesilate trihydrate                                                                                | 4431 |
| Water, purified                                                                                         | 4391 | Zoledronic acid monohydrate                                                                                    | 4433 |
|                                                                                                         |      | Zolmitriptan                                                                                                   | 4434 |
|                                                                                                         |      | Zolpidem tartrate                                                                                              | 4436 |
|                                                                                                         |      | Zopiclone                                                                                                      | 4438 |
|                                                                                                         |      | Zoster (shingles) vaccine (live), herpes                                                                       | 1100 |
|                                                                                                         |      | Zuclopenthixol decanoate                                                                                       | 4439 |